RP-020282

TSG RAN Meeting #16 Marco Island, FL, USA, 4 - 7 June 2002

TitleCRs (R'99 and Rel-4/Rel-5 Category A) to TS 25.123 (1)SourceTSG RAN WG4Agenda Item7.4.3

RAN4 Tdoc	Spec	Curr Ver	New Ver	CR	R	Cat	Ph	Title	Acronym
R4-020634	25.123	3.9.0	3.10.0	182	1	F	R99	Correction to Test Case for Event-triggered reporting in AWGN	TEI
R4-020635	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	183	1	А	Rel-4	Correction to Test Case for Event-triggered reporting in AWGN	TEI
R4-020592	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	184		Α	Rel-5	Correction to Test Case for Event-triggered reporting in AWGN	TEI
R4-020641	25.123	3.9.0	3.10.0	191	1	F	R99	Introduction of measurement-specific test cases	TEI
R4-020642	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	192	1	Α	Rel-4	Introduction of measurement-specific test cases	TEI
R4-020643	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	193	1	Α	Rel-5	Introduction of measurement-specific test cases	TEI
R4-020837	25.123	3.9.0	3.10.0	221		F	R99	TFC selection in UE requirements and test case	TEI
R4-020900	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	227		Α	Rel-4	TFC selection in UE requirements and test case	TEI
R4-020901	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	228		Α	Rel-5	TFC selection in UE requirements and test case	TEI
R4-020838	25.123	3.9.0	3.10.0	222		F	R99	Introduction of intra-frequency fading test case	TEI
R4-020902	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	229		Α	Rel-4	1G intra-frequency fading test case	TEI
R4-020903	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	230		Α	Rel-5	1G intra-frequency fading test case	TEI
R4-020975	25.123	3.9.0	3.10.0	223	1	F	R99	HO interruption times TDD to TDD/FDD/GSM	TEI
R4-020976	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	231	1	Α	Rel-4	HO interruption times TDD to TDD/FDD/GSM	TEI
R4-020977	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	232	1	Α	Rel-5	HO interruption times TDD to TDD/FDD/GSM	TEI
R4-020978	25.123	3.9.0	3.10.0	224	1	F	R99	Measurement reporting and capabilities for the support of event- triggered and periodic reporting criteria in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states	TEI
R4-020979	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	233	1	A	Rel-4	Measurement reporting and capabilities for the support of event- triggered and periodic reporting criteria in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states (3.84 Mcps TDD option)	TEI

RAN4 Tdoc	Spec	Curr Ver	New Ver	CR	R	Cat	Ph	Title	Acronym
R4-020980	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	234	1	A	Rel-5	Measurement reporting and capabilities for the support of event- triggered and periodic reporting criteria in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states (3.84 Mcps TDD option)	TEI

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #22

R4-020634

Sophia Antipolis, France 3rd - 5th April 2002

	CR-Form-v4								
	CHANGE REQUESI								
ж	25.123 CR 182 * ev 1 * Current version: 3.9.0 *								
For HELP on us	sing this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the \Re symbols.								
Proposed change a	affects: 第 (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network								
Title: ೫	Correction to Test Case for Event 1G triggered reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition								
Source: #	RAN WG4								
Work item code: %	TEI Date: ೫ 5/4/2002								
Category: ₩	FRelease: %R99Use one of the following categories:Use one of the following releases:F (correction)2A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)R96B (addition of feature),R97C (functional modification of feature)R98D (editorial modification)R99Detailed explanations of the above categories canREL-4be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.REL-5								
Reason for change	Currently, Event 1G reporting in CELL_DCH state is tested for the 800ms measurement reporting delay requirement in Section 8.1.2 only. This requirement applies to neighbour cells becoming detectable and that the UE needs to be able to identify. It is critical to test for the 200ms measurement reporting delay requirement for the set of 6 strongest in section 8.1.2, as these are seen as the primary candidates for event 1G evaluation.								
Summary of chang	e: # Correction to intra-frequency test case for Event 1G reporting of detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition. In addition to the 800ms measurement reporting delay requirement for cells becoming detectable, the 200ms measurement reporting delay requirement for cells which belong to the 6 strongest neighbours is also tested for.								
Consequences if not approved:	 Critical measurement and reporting requirements for Handover preparation in CELL DCH state not tested for. Isolated impact analysis: This CR introduces a test for an already existing requirement, UE measurement procedures in CELL_DCH state. 								
Clauses affected:	<mark>፝</mark> A.8.1.1								

Other specs affected:	Ħ	 Other core specifications # X Test specifications O&M Specifications 	TS34.122
Other comments:	Ħ	No such test currently exists in TS3 Equivalent CRs in other Releases: 0	4.122 CR183r1 cat. A to 25.123 v4.4.0, CR184 cat. A

to 25.123 v5.0.0

A.8 UE Measurements Procedures

A.8.1 TDD intra frequency measurements

A.8.1.1 Event <u>1G</u> triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

A.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event" as illustrated in Figure A.8 1. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.1A below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used. P CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 1G reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts. The cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.8.1B below.

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of events. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and section 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.1 and A.8.1.1A below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Three cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the serving cell and cell 2 and cell 3 being neighbour cells on the used frequency. All cells shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.
active cell		12.2 kbps	The DPCH is located in an other
			timeslot than 0 or 8
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold used	dB	-71	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold
frequency			for event 1G
Hysteresis	dB	θ	
Time to Trigger	ms	θ	
Filter coefficient		θ	
Monitored cell list		24	Measurement control information is
size			sent before T1 starts.
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	

Table A.8.1.1A: General test parameters for Event 1G triggered reporting correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Para	meter	Unit	Value	<u>Comment</u>
DCH paramet	ers		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
			Channel 12.2 kbps	
Power Contro			On	
Target quality	value on	BLER	<u>0.01</u>	
<u>DTCH</u>				
Initial	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
conditions	<u>Neighbour</u>		<u>Cell 2, Cell 3</u>	
	<u>cell</u>			
<u>Final</u>	Final Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
condition				
<u>0</u>		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	Cell individual offset. This value shall be
				used for all cells in the test.
<u>Hysteresis</u>		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	
Time to Trigge	er	ms	<u>0</u>	
Threshold use	ed frequency	dBm	<u>-70</u>	Applicable for Event 1G
Filter coefficient			<u>0</u>	
Monitored cell list size			12 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
<u>T1</u>		S	<u>6</u>	
<u>T2</u>		<u>S</u>	<u>6</u>	
<u>T3</u>		S	<u>6</u>	





Table A.8.1.1AB: Cell specific parameters for correct Event 1G triggered reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit		Ce	 1			Ce	 2	
Timeslot Number			7	8		θ		ŧ	₽
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	11	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nel 1			Channel 1		
P-CCPCH_Ec/lor	d₿	-3	ት			- 3	ት		
SCH_Ec/lor	d₿	_9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t _{offset}		θ	θ	θ	θ	15	15	15	15
PICH_Ec/lor				_3	-3			ሳ	-3
OCNS		-3,12							
$\frac{\hat{H}_{or}}{H_{oc}}$	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-Infinity	5	-Infinity	5
-I _{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz					70			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dB	-70	-70			-Infinity	-68		
Propagation Condition		AWGN							

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

Parameter	<u>Unit</u>		Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2 T3</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T3</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2 T3</u>	
DL timeslot number			<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		
<u>UTRA RF Channel</u> Number		9	Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-3</u>		<u>-3</u>		<u>-3</u>		
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-9</u>		<u>-9</u>		<u>-9</u>		
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>			<u>0</u>		<u>5</u>		<u>10</u>		
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5 7 -Inf</u>			<u>-Inf</u>	<u>7</u>	
PCCPCH RSCP	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-66</u>	<u>-68</u>	<u>-68</u>	<u>-66</u>	<u>-Inf</u>	<u>-Inf</u>	<u>-66</u>	
I _{oc}	<u>dBm /</u> 3,84 MHz	-70							
Propagation Condition		AWGN							

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay less than 200ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 3 with a measurement reporting delay less than 800ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events correctly reported observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #22

R4-020635

Sophia Antipolis, France 3rd - 5th April 2002

														С	R-Form-v4
	CHANGE REQUEST														
æ	25	. <mark>123</mark>	CR	183	9	€ e\	/	1	ж	Curre	nt ver	sion:	4.4.()	¥
For <u>HELP</u> on u	ising	this for	m, see	bottom	of this p	bage (or lo	ook	at the	e pop-l	up tex	t over	the ¥ s	ym	bols.
Proposed change affects: # (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network															
Title:	Co pro	rrectio pagati	n to Te on con	st Case dition	for Eve	nt 1G	tric	ger	ed re	porting	g of ne	eighbo	ours in A	WO	βN
Source: ೫	RA	<mark>N WG</mark>	4												
Work item code: ೫	TE									D	ate: ೫	s <mark>5/4</mark>	/2002		
Category: ⊮	Use Deta	one of F (cor A (cor B (ado C (fun D (edi iled exp ound in	the follo rection) respond dition of ctional m torial m olanatio 3GPP	owing cate ds to a col feature), modificatio odificatior ns of the FR 21.900	egories: rrection on of fea n) above c	in an e ature) ategor	<i>arli</i> ies	<i>ier re</i> can	elease	Relea Use 2 9) F F F F F F	ase: # <u>one</u> o 296 297 298 299 285 299 285 29 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	f the fo (GSI (Rela (Rela (Rela (Rela (Rela (Rela	I-4 Dilowing r M Phase Sease 199 Sease 199 Sease 199 Sease 199 Sease 4) Sease 5)	elea 2) 6) 7) 8) 9)	ses:
Reason for change	e: #	Curre meas applie to ide requir prima	ntly, E uremen es to ne entify. rement ry cano	vent 10 nt reporti eighbour It is crit for the s didates fo	repor ng dela cells bo ical to set of 6 or event	ting i ecomi test stror 1G e	n (ng for ge: val	CEL dete the st in uatio	L_D nt in ectat e 20 i sec on.	CH sta Sectio ble and Oms r tion 8.	ate is n 8.1. I that neasu 1.2, a	test 2 onl the U ureme s the	ed for t y. This r E needs nt repo se are s	to rting rting	800ms irement be able d delay as the
Summary of chang	ge: ೫	Corre neigh meas 200m strong	ction to bours i uremei s meas gest ne	o intra-fre n AWGN nt reporti surement ighbours	quency propaging dela reporti is also	v test pation y requing de teste	cas co uire lay d fo	e fo nditi mer req or.	r Eve ion. I nt for uiren	ent 1G n addit cells t nent fo	repor tion to pecom r cells	ting o the 8 ing d whic	f detecta 00ms etectable h belonc	ible e, th i to	the 6
Consequences if not approved:	ж	Critica CELL	al meas DCH	surement state not	t and re tested	portir for.	<u>g</u> r	equi	ireme	ents fo	r Hand	dover	prepara	tion	in
		This (ed imp CR intr dures i	act analy oduces a n CELL	sis: a test fo <u>DCH s</u> t	or an tate.	alr	eady	y exi	sting r	equire	ement	, UE me	ası	irement
Clauses affected:	ж	A.8.1.	1												
Other specs affected:	ж	- 0 X Te - 0	ther co est spe &M Sp	re specif cification ecificatio	ications Is Ins	6	Ħ	тs	34.1	22					

Other comments:	ж	No such test currently exists in TS34.122
		Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR182r1 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR184 cat. A
		•

to 25.123 v5.0.0

A.8 UE Measurements Procedures

A.8.1 TDD intra frequency measurements

A.8.1.1 Event <u>1G</u> triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

A.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.8.1.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event" as illustrated in Figure A.8.1. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.1A below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used. P CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 1G reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts. The cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.8.1B below.

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of events. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and section 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.1 and A.8.1.1A below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Three cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the serving cell and cell 2 and cell 3 being neighbour cells on the used frequency. All cells shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table A.8.1.1A: General test parameters for Event 1G triggered reporting correct reporting of intra
frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.
active cell		12.2 kbps	The DPCH is located in an other
			timeslot than 0 or 8
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold used	dB	-71	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold
frequency			for event 1G
Hysteresis	dB	θ	
Time to Trigger	ms	θ	
Filter coefficient		θ	
Monitored cell list		24	Measurement control information is
size			sent before T1 starts.
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment		
DCH paramet	ers		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2		
			Channel 12.2 kbps			
Power Contro			<u>On</u>			
Target quality	value on	BLER	<u>0.01</u>			
DTCH						
Initial	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>			
conditions	Neighbour		<u>Cell 2, Cell 3</u>			
	cell					
Final	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>			
condition						
<u>0</u>		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	Cell individual offset. This value shall be		
				used for all cells in the test.		
<u>Hysteresis</u>		dB	<u>0</u>			
Time to Trigge	er	ms	<u>0</u>			
Threshold use	ed frequency	dBm	-70	Applicable for Event 1G		
Filter coefficie	ent		<u>0</u>			
Monitored cell list size			12 TDD neighbours on Channel 1			
<u>T1</u>		S	6			
<u>T2</u>		<u>S</u>	<u>6</u>			
T3		S	6			





Table A.8.1.1AB: Cell specific parameters for correct Event 1G triggered reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit		Ce	 1		Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		<u> </u>			0		8		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1			Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	_9	-9	-9
SCH_t _{offset}		θ	θ	0	θ	15	15	15	15
PICH_Ec/lor				-3	-4			-3	-3
OCNS		-4,28							
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	d₿	-3	ት	-3	- 3	-Infinity	5	-Infinity	5
-I _{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz					70			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dB	-70	-70			-Infinity	-68		
Propagation Condition					-AV	'GN			

Note: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

Parameter	<u>Unit</u>		<u>Cell 1</u>		Cell 2		Cell 3		
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2 T3</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T3</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>T3</u>
DL timeslot number			<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>			<u>0</u>	
UTRA RF Channel			Channel 1	Channel 1			Channel 1		
Number							<u>Channel 1</u>		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-3</u>		<u>-3</u>		-3		
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-9</u>	<u>-9</u>			<u>-9</u>		
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>			<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>			<u>10</u>		
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>			<u>-3,12</u>		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>-Inf</u>	<u>-In</u>	<u>ıf</u>	<u>7</u>
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-66	-68	-68	-66	<u>-Inf</u>	-In	ıf	-66
I _{oc}	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3,84 MHz</u>		<u></u>						
Propagation Condition			AWGN						

A.8.1.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event" as illustrated in Figure A. 8.1A. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.1C below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 1G reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts. The cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.8.1D below.



Figure A. 8.1A: Illustration of parameters for handover measurement reporting test case

Table A.8.1C: General test parameters for correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN
propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.
active cell		12.2 kbps	The DPCH is located in an other
			timeslot than 0
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold used	dB	[-71]	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold
frequency			for event 1G
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list		[24]	Measurement control information is
size			sent before T1 starts.
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	

Table A. 8.1D: Cell specific parameters for correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit		Ce	II 1		Cell 2					
Timeslot Number		()	DwPTS		0		DwPTS			
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2		
UTRA RF Channel Number			Channel 1			Channel 2					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-:	3			-:	3				
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0				0		()
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	[3]	[3]			-Infinity	[6]				
I _{oc}	dBm/1. 28 MHz		-7				70				
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	[-70]	[-70]			-Infinity	[-67]				
Propagation Condition		ŀ			AW	/GN					

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

A.8.1.1.2.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay less than 200ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 3 with a measurement reporting delay less than 800ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events correctly reported observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.8.1.1.2.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than [800] ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #22

R4-020592

Sophia Antipolis, France 3rd - 5th April 2002

	CR-Form-v4
æ	25.123 CR 184 [#] ev _ [#] Current version: 5.0.0 [#]
For <u>HELP</u> on u	sing this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the \Re symbols.
Proposed change	affects: # (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network
<i>Title:</i> ដ	Correction to Test Case for Event 1G triggered reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition
Source: ೫	RAN WG4
Work item code: %	TEI Date: # 5/4/2002
Category: ⊮	ARelease: %Rel-5Use one of the following categories:Use one of the following releases:F (correction)2A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)R96B (addition of feature),R97C (functional modification of feature)R98D (editorial modification)R99Detailed explanations of the above categories canREL-4be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.REL-5
Reason for change	Currently, Event 1G reporting in CELL_DCH state is tested for the 800ms measurement reporting delay requirement in Section 8.1.2 only. This requirement applies to neighbour cells becoming detectable and that the UE needs to be able to identify. It is critical to test for the 200ms measurement reporting delay requirement for the set of 6 strongest in section 8.1.2, as these are seen as the primary candidates for event 1G evaluation.
Summary of chang	re: Correction to intra-frequency test case for Event 1G reporting of detectable neighbours in AWGN propagation condition. In addition to the 800ms measurement reporting delay requirement for cells becoming detectable, the 200ms measurement reporting delay requirement for cells which belong to the 6 strongest neighbours is also tested for.
Consequences if not approved:	 Critical measurement and reporting requirements for Handover preparation in CELL DCH state not tested for. Isolated impact analysis: This CR introduces a test for an already existing requirement, UE measurement procedures in CELL_DCH state.
Clauses affected:	<mark>ቾ A.8.1.1</mark>
Other specs affected:	 # Other core specifications Test specifications O&M Specifications

A to 25.123 v4.4.0

A.8 UE Measurements Procedures

A.8.1 TDD intra frequency measurements

A.8.1.1 Event <u>1G</u> triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

A.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.8.1.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event" as illustrated in Figure A.8.1. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.1A below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used. P CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 1G reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts. The cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.8.1B below.

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of events. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and section 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.1 and A.8.1.1A below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Three cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the serving cell and cell 2 and cell 3 being neighbour cells on the used frequency. All cells shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. The TTI of the uplink DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table A.8.1.1A: General test parameters for Event 1G triggered reporting correct reporting of intra
frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.
active cell		12.2 kbps	The DPCH is located in an other
			timeslot than 0 or 8
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold used	dB	-71	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold
frequency			for event 1G
Hysteresis	dB	θ	
Time to Trigger	ms	θ	
Filter coefficient		θ	
Monitored cell list		24	Measurement control information is
size			sent before T1 starts.
T1	\$	10	
T2	S	10	

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment		
DCH paramet	ers		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2		
			Channel 12.2 kbps			
Power Contro			<u>On</u>			
Target quality	value on	BLER	<u>0.01</u>			
DTCH						
Initial	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>			
conditions	Neighbour		<u>Cell 2, Cell 3</u>			
	cell					
Final	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>			
condition						
<u>0</u>		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	Cell individual offset. This value shall be		
				used for all cells in the test.		
<u>Hysteresis</u>		dB	<u>0</u>			
Time to Trigge	er	ms	<u>0</u>			
Threshold use	ed frequency	dBm	-70	Applicable for Event 1G		
Filter coefficie	ent		<u>0</u>			
Monitored cell list size			12 TDD neighbours on Channel 1			
<u>T1</u>		S	6			
<u>T2</u>		<u>S</u>	<u>6</u>			
T3		S	6			





Table A.8.1.1AB: Cell specific parameters for correct Event 1G triggered reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit		Ce	 1		Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		Q 8			0		8		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	inel 1		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	<u>-</u> 3	-3			.3	.3		
SCH_Ec/lor	d₿	.	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	.
SCH_t _{offset}		θ	θ	θ	θ	15	15	15	15
PICH_Ec/lor				.3	. 4			-3	4
OCNS		-4,28							
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	d₿	ሳ	ሳ	ሳ	ሳ	-Infinity	5	-Infinity	5
-I _{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz					70			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dB	-70	-70			-Infinity	-68		
Propagation Condition					-AW	'GN			

Note: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

Parameter	<u>Unit</u>		<u>Cell 1</u>		Cell 2		Cell 3			
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2 T3</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T1 T2 T3</u>			<u>T2</u>	<u>T3</u>	
DL timeslot number			<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>			<u>0</u>		
UTRA RF Channel			Channel 1		Channel 1			Channel 1		
Number		-						<u>Channel 1</u>		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-3</u>		<u>-3</u>		<u>-3</u>			
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-9</u>	<u>-9</u>			<u>-9</u>			
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>			<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>			<u>10</u>			
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>			<u>-3,12</u>			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>-Inf</u>	<u>-In</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>7</u>	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-66	<u>-68</u>	-68	-66	<u>-Inf</u>	-In	f	-66	
I _{oc}	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3,84 MHz</u>	<u></u> <u></u> <u></u> <u></u>								
Propagation Condition			AWGN							

A.8.1.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event" as illustrated in Figure A. 8.1A. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.1C below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 1G reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts. The cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.8.1D below.



Figure A. 8.1A: Illustration of parameters for handover measurement reporting test case

Table A.8.1C: General test parameters for correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN
propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.
active cell		12.2 kbps	The DPCH is located in an other
			timeslot than 0
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold used	dB	[-71]	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold
frequency			for event 1G
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list		[24]	Measurement control information is
size			sent before T1 starts.
T1	S	10	
T2	S	10	

Table A. 8.1D: Cell specific parameters for correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit		Ce	II 1		Cell 2		ll 2	
Timeslot Number		()	Dwl	PTS	TS 0 DwPTS		PTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number			Char	nnel 1			nel 2		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-:	3			-:	3		
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			0				()
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	[3]	[3]			-Infinity	[6]		
I _{oc}	dBm/1. 28 MHz				-	70			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	[-70]	[-70]			-Infinity	[-67]		
Propagation Condition					AW	/GN			

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

A.8.1.1.2.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay less than 200ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report for Cell 3 with a measurement reporting delay less than 800ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events correctly reported observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.8.1.1.2.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

The UE shall send one Event 1G triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than [800] ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #22

R4-020641

Sophia Antipolis, France 3rd - 5th April 2002

	CHANGE REQUEST								CR-Form-v4
ж	25.1 2	23 CR	191	ж.	ev 1	ж	Current vers	sion: 3.9.0	ж
For <u>HELP</u> on us	sing this	s form, see	bottom of th	is page	or look	at th	e pop-up text	over the % syr	mbols.
Proposed change a	affects:		зім м	e/ue <mark>></mark>	Rad	dio Ad	ccess Networ	k Core Ne	etwork
Title: #	Measu	urement te	st cases in s	ection A	\. 9				
Source: #	RAN	WG4							
Work item code: ℜ	TEI						<i>Date:</i>	5/4/2002	
Category:	F Use <u>one</u> F A B C D Detailect be found	e of the follo (correction) (correspond (addition of (functional (editorial m l explanatio d in 3GPP]	owing categorie ds to a correcti feature), modification of odification) ns of the abov [R 21.900.	es: on in an feature; e catego	<i>earlier i</i> pries car	releas	Release: % Use <u>one</u> of 2 e) R96 R97 R98 R99 REL-4 REL-5	R99 the following rele (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5)	eases:
Reason for change	: ೫ <mark>Сเ</mark>	urrently, no	measureme	ent-spe	cific tes	t cas	ses are define	ed for UE mea	surement
	ac the in	curacy rec e whole I0 Annex A.9	uirements in range from -).	Sectio -94dBm	n 9. In 50d	order Bm c	to keep the annot be test	testing time rea ed as currently	asonable, specified
Summary of chang	e: ೫ Int R typ	roduction SCP, Time be 1 and S	of measurem slot ISCP, U FN-CFN obs	ient-spe TRA ca erved ti	ecific te rrier RS me diff	st cas SI, S erenc	ses for P-CCF FN-SFN obse ce measureme	CH RSCP, CP erved time diffe ents.	PICH prence
	Te be	est parame cause no	ter tables up longer releva	dated, i nt in the	.e. PICI e conte	H_Ec xt of t	/lor and DPC these measur	H_Ec/lor removement tests.	ved,
Consequences if	ж <mark>Сг</mark>	itical UE m	neasurement	accura	cy requ	ireme	ents cannot be	e tested.	
not approved.	lso Th	plated impa	act analysis:	aaaa fa	r olrood	hu avi	oting oritical r	oquiromente er	
	me	easuremen	nt accuracies		lalleau	iy exi			IUE
Clauses affected:	ж <mark>А.</mark>	9							
Other specs affected:	₩ <mark>-</mark> X -	Other co Test spe O&M Sp	re specificati cifications ecifications	ons	ж т	S34.1	22		
Other comments:	ж N Ес А	o such tes juivalent C to 25.123	ts currently e Rs in other F v5.0.0	exist in T Release	[S34.12 s: CR1	22 92r1	cat. A to 25.1	23 v4.4.0, CR1	93r1 cat.

A.9 Measurement Performance Requirements

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in TS 25.102 annex A. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

A.9.1 Measurement Performance for UE

If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A.9.1 should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this clause.

A.9.1.1 TDD intra frequency measurements

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.1 and notes 1-5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 1
Timeslot		0	8	0	8
P-CCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-3	-	-3	-
SCH Ec/lor	dB	dB -9		-9	-9
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-	. 3	-	<u>-</u> 3
OCNS	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
Îor/loc	dB	- E	}	- E	-
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-7	'0	-7	'0
Range 1:lo	dPm	-9 4.	70	-9 4.	70
Range 2: lo	UDHI	-9450		450 -9450	
Propagation condition	-	AW	GN	AWGN	

Table A.9.1 Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Note 1: $P CCPCH_RSCP1, 2 \ge [102] dBm.$

Note 2: / P CCPCH_RSCP1 PCCPCH_RSCP2 /≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: $|Io - P CCPCH_Ec/Ior| \le [20] dB$.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{I}or/Ioc$.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.2 TDD inter frequency measurements

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.2 and notes 1 5 define the limits of signal strengths and eode powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.2 Inter frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Ce	 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	inel 1	Chan	inel 2
Timeslot		θ	8	θ	8
P-CCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-3	-	-3	-
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-	-3	-	-3
OCNS	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
Îor/loc	dB	[-	[-
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-7	'0	-7	'0
Range 1:lo	dBm	-9 4.	70	-9 4.	70
Range 2: lo	u D III	-9450		-9450	
Propagation condition	-	AW	GN	AWGN	

Note 1: P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2 \geq -[102] dBm.

Note 2: / *P CCPCH_RSCP1* PCCPCH_RSCP2 /≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: $|Io P CCPCH_Ec/Ior| \leq [20] dB$.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{I}or/Ioc$.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

In this case both cells are in different frequency. Table A.9.3 and notes 1–6 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Parameter	Unit	Cel	H1	Cell 2
Timeslot Number		0	8	n.a
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chan	nel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-10
P-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-12
SCH_t _{offset}		θ	θ	n.a.
PICH_Ec/lor			-3	-15
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-15
OCNS	dB	-3.12	-3.12	-1,11
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	dB	H	H	10,5
-I _{oc} -	dBm/3,84 MHz	-7	0	Note 5
Range 1:lo Range 2: lo	dBm	-94 -94	-70 -50	-9470 -9450
Propagation condition	-	AW	GN	AWGN

Table A.9.3 CPICH Inter frequency test parameters

Note 1: $CPICH_RSCP1, 2 \ge 114 \text{ dBm}.$

Note 2: / CPICH_RSCP1 CPICH_RSCP2 / ≤ 20 dB

Note 3: / Channel 1_Io Channel 2_Io/ \leq 20 dB

Note 4: $| Io CPICH_Ec/Ior| \le 20 \text{ dB}$

Note 5: *loc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor \hat{Ior}/Ioc . *Io* – 10,6 *dB* = *Ioc*

Note 6: The DPCH of the TDD cell is located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.4 UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency measurements

The table A.9.4 and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.4: UTRA carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2			
UTRA RF Channei number	-	Channel 1	Channel 2			
Îor/loc	₿	-1	-1			
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 2	Note 2			
Range 1: Io		-9170	-9470			
Range 2: lo		-9450	-9450			
Propagation condition	-	AW	'GN			
Note 1: For relative accuracy re	equirement / Channel	1_lo -Channel 2_lo	< 20 dB.			
Note 2: <i>loc</i> level shall be adjusted according the total signal power <i>lo</i> at receiver input and t						
he geometry factor <i>Îor/</i>	loc.	-				

A.9.1.1 P-CCPCH RSCP

A.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.</u>

A.9.1.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2.

Both P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.1.

Table A.9.1: P-CCPCH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3	
Farameter	Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	0	0	0	0	<u>0</u>
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	nel 1	Char	nel 1	Char	nel <u>1</u>
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-	3	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	-	9
SCH_t _{offset}		0	5	0	5	0	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,	<u>12</u>	-3,12		<u>-3,12</u>	
loc	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	MHz -75.7 -59.8		-59.8		-98	<u>3.7</u>
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	2	9	2	3	0
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-73.7</u>	<u>-76.7</u>	<u>-53.8</u>	-60.8	-98.7	<u>-101.7</u>
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-6	-69		<u>50</u>	-9	<u>)4</u>
Propagation condition		AW	'GN	AW	'GN	AW	GN
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes.							oses.
They are not settable	parameters themselv	es.					

A.9.1.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.2.

		Tes	st 1	Te	st 2	Те	Test 3		
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2		
DL timeslot number		0	2	0	2	0	2		
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	<u>Channel 2</u>		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	3	-	3		.3		
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	.9		
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>		
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3</u> ,	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>			
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.1</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-97</u>		
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>		
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-73.2</u>	<u>-73.2</u>	<u>-54.8</u>	<u>-55.1</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-100</u>		
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u> </u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>	50	<u>-94</u>			
Propagation condition		AW	<u>'GN</u>	AWGN AWGN			/GN		
NOTE 1: PCCPCH F	NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes.								
They are no	<u>ot settable pa</u>	arameters the	<u>mselves.</u>						

Table A.9.2: P-CCPCH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.2 CPICH measurements

A.9.1.2.1 CPICH RSCP

A.9.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.2 and applies to UE's supporting this capability.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 1 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 3.

A.9.1.2.1.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 is a UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 is a UTRA FDD cell. No second Beacon timeslot shall be provided for cell 1.

CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.3.

		Tor	× 1	Tor	. + 0		
Parameter	Unit	Tes	St I	le	<u>St Z</u>		
	<u></u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>		
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n.a.</u>		
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2		
CPICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-10</u>		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	<u>-12</u>	-3	<u>-12</u>		
<u>SCH_Ec/lor</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-9</u>	<u>-12</u>	<u>-9</u>	<u>-12</u>		
SCH_t _{offset}		5	<u>n.a.</u>	5	<u>n.a.</u>		
PICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-15</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-15</u>		
OCNS Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3.12</u>	-0.94	<u>-3.12</u>	<u>-0.94</u>		
loc	<u>dBm/ 3.84</u> MHz	<u>-57.7</u>	-60	<u>-84.7</u>	<u>-84</u>		
Îor/loc	dB	7	9.54	3	0		
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.7	<u>n.a.</u>	-84.7	<u>n.a.</u>		
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-60.46</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-94</u>		
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm/3.84</u> <u>MHz</u>	<u>-50</u>	<u>-50</u>	<u>-80</u>	<u>-81</u>		
Propagation condition - AWGN AWGN							
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP, CF	NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for						
information purposes	s. They are not s	settable paramet	ers themselves.				

Table A.9.3: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.2.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.2.2 CPICH Ec/lo

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.3 exists.

A.9.1.3 Timeslot ISCP

A.9.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.</u>

A.9.1.3.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2.

The Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.4.

Paramotor	Unit	Tes	<u>st 1</u>	Tes	<u>st 2</u>	Tes	<u>st 3</u>
<u>r alameter</u>	Onic	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	nel 1	Chan	nel 1	Chan	inel 1
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3		3		3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	9	-	9	-!	9
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
OCNS Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,	12	<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>	
loc	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-7	<u>-75.7</u> <u>-59.8</u>		9.8	-98	3.7
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>
Timeslot ISCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-73.7</u>	<u>-70.7</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-50.8</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-95.7</u>
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-69		-50		-9)4
Propagation condition	<u>AWGN</u> <u>AWGN</u>				'GN	AW	GN
NOTE 1: Timeslot ISCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They							es. They
are not settable paran	neters themselves.						

Table A.9.4: Timeslot ISCP Intra frequency test parameters

A.9.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.4 UTRA Carrier RSSI

A.9.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.</u>

A.9.1.4.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

Both UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table <u>A.9.5.</u>

Demonster	11	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Те	st 3	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	<u>Channel 2</u>	Channel 1	<u>Channel 2</u>	Channel 1	<u>Channel 2</u>	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	<u>.3</u>	
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	<u>9</u>	<u>-9</u>		
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,	12	-3.	12	<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.1</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-97</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>-50</u>		<u>-94</u>		
Propagation condition		AW	<u>'GN</u>	AWGN		AWGN		
NOTE 1: lo levels ha	ave been calo themselves	culated from o	ther paramete	ers for informa	ation purposes	s. They are no	t settable	

Table A.9.5: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

The UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in Table A.9.6 by taking into account the effect of thermal noise and noise added by the receiver.

Table A.9.6: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy

		Accura	acy [dB]	Conditions
Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	Normal condition	Extreme condition	<u>lo [dBm/3.84</u> <u>MHz]</u>
UTRA Carrier RSSI	<u>dBm</u>	-45.2	<u>-78.2</u>	<u>-9487</u>
	<u>dBm</u>	± 4	<u>± 7</u>	<u>-8770</u>
	<u>dBm</u>	<u>±6</u>	<u>± 9</u>	<u>-7050</u>

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.5 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.5 exists.

A.9.1.6 SIR

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.6 exists.

A.9.1.7 Transport channel BLER

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.7 exists.

A.9.1.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference

A.9.1.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

A.9.1.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...9830400 chip.</u>

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

A.9.1.8.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.7.

Table A.9.7: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

Deremeter	l Init	Tes	st <u>1</u>	Te	st 2	Te	<u>st 3</u>		
Farameter	<u>onit</u>	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2		
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	0	2	<u>0</u>	2		
UTRA RF Channel		Chan	nel 1	Char	nel 1	Channel 1			
<u>number</u>				<u>01101</u>					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		3	-	3	-	<u>.3</u>		
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-1	9	-	9	-9			
SCH_t _{offset}		<u>0</u>	5	<u>0</u>	5	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>		
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,</u>	12	-3	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>			
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>		
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	3	3	3		
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u> 99</u>	<u>-50</u>		<u>-94</u>			
Propagation condition		AWGN		<u>AWGN</u>		AWGN			
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable									
parameters	s memserves.								

A.9.1.8.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.8.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Те	<u>st 3</u>	
Farameter	Onit	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	3	-	3	-	<u>-3</u>	
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	1	<u>9</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	.9	
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,	12	-3,	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> 3.84 MHz	<u>-6</u>	<u> </u>	-50		<u>-94</u>		
Propagation condition		AW	<u>'GN</u>	AWGN		AWGN		
NOTE 1: lo levels ha	NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

Table A.9.8: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.8.1.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements on SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 in sections 9.1.1.8 exists.

A.9.1.9 Observed time difference to GSM cell

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.9 exists.

A.9.1.10 SFN-CFN observed time difference

A.9.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...256 frames.</u>

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

A.9.1.10.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.9.

Deremeter	l Init	Tes	st 1	Te	st 2	Te	st <u>3</u>	
Farameter	<u>01111</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	
UTRA RF Channel		Chan	nol 1	Char	nel 1	Chappel 1		
<u>number</u>								
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	<u>-3</u>	
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	<u>9</u>	<u>-9</u>		
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,</u>	12	-3	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u>89</u>	-50		<u>-94</u>		
Propagation condition		AWGN		AWGN		AWGN		
NOTE 1: lo levels ha	NOTE 1: lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

Table A.9.9: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

A.9.1.10.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.10.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3		
Farameter	<u>onit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	
<u>number</u>								
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	3	-	3	-	-3	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	-	-9	
SCH_t _{offset}		0	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	5	<u>0</u>	5	
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,	<u>.12</u>	-3.	<u>.12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u> 3.84 MHz	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	5	7	3	3	3	
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-e</u>	<u> </u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>	-50		<u>-94</u>	
Propagation condition		AW	<u>'GN</u>	AWGN		AWGN		
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable								
parameters	s themselves	<u>.</u>						

A.9.1.10.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.11 UE transmitted power

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.11 exists.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #22

R4-020642

Sophia Antipolis, France 3rd - 5th April 2002

	CHANGE REQUEST													
ж	25.	1 <mark>23</mark>	CR	192		ж	ev	1	ж	Current	versio	on: 4.	4.0	ж
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.														
Proposed change affects: # (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network														
Title: ೫	Mea	surem	nent te	st case	s in se	ction	A.9							
Source: ೫	RAN	<mark>I WG</mark> 4	1											
Work item code: ℜ	TEI									Dat	te: ೫	5/4/200	2	
Category: ⊮	A Use <u>o</u> F A E C D Detaile be fou	ne of t corr (corr (add (func (func (edit ed exp ind in 3	he follo ection) respond ition of ctional orial m lanatio 3GPP]	owing cat ds to a co feature), modificatio odificatio ns of the FR 21.90	tegories prrectio tion of f n) above $\underline{0}$.	s: n in a eatur cate	an ea e) gorie:	rlier re s can	eleas	Releas Use <u>o</u> 2 e) R9 R9 R9 R9 R9 R9 R9 R9 R9 R9 R9 R9	e : % / <u>ne</u> of th 6 (F 7 (F 8 (F 9 (F 2-4 (F 2-5 (F	Rel-4 be followi GSM Pha Release Release Release Release Release	ing rele ase 2) 1996) 1997) 1998) 1999) 4) 5)	ases:
Reason for change: # Currently, no measurement-specific test cases are defined for UE measurement														
	a t i	accura he wh n Ann	acy red ole I0 ex A.9	quireme range f).	nts in s rom –9	Secti 94dB	ion 9 m•). In c •50dE	order 3m c	to keep annot be	the tested	sting tin I as curr	ne rea rently	sonable, specified
Summary of chang	ye: 第 日 日 日 1	ntrodu RSCP type 1	uction , Time and S	of meas slot ISC FN-CFN	ureme P, UT N obse	ent-si RA c rved	pecif arrie time	ic tes r RSS e diffe	t cas SI, S erenc	ses for P- FN-SFN ce measu	-CCPC observ iremen	H RSC ved time its.	P, CP e diffei	ICH ence
	T k	Test p becau	arame se no	eter table longer r	es upd elevan	ated t in t	, i.e. he co	PICH ontex	I_Ec t of t	/lor and I these me	DPCH_ asurer	_Ec/lor ment tes	remov sts.	ed,
Consequences if	ж (Critica	l UE n	neasure	ment a	iccur	racy	requi	reme	ents canr	not be t	tested.		
not approved.	l	solate	d imp	act anal	ysis:		for o	rood		oting oriti			nto on	
	r	neasu	ireme	nt accur	acies.	ses	or a	reau	y exi	sung chu	carrec	Julieme	nis on	UE
Clauses affected:	ж /	۹.9												
Other specs affected:	¥ ,	- Ot X Te - O8	her co st spe &M Sp	re speci cificatio ecificati	ificatio ns ons	ns	ж	TS	34.1	22				
Other comments:	ж Е И	No su Equiva A to 25	ch tes alent C 5.123	ts curre Rs in o v5.0.0	ntly ex ther Re	ist in eleas	TS3 ses: (84.12 CR19	2)1r1	cat. F to	25.123	3 v3.9.0	, CR1	93r1 cat.

A.9 Measurement Performance Requirements

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in TS 25.102 annex A. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

A.9.1 Measurement Performance for UE (3.84 Mcps TDD option)

If not otherwise stated, in this clause the test parameters in table A.9.1 should be applied for 3.84 Mcps TDD UE RX measurements requirements and the test parameters in table A.9.1A should be applied for 1.28 Mcps TDD UE RX measurements requirements.

A.9.1.1 P-CCPCH RSCP

A.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.</u>

A.9.1.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2.

Both P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.1.

Table A.9.1: P-CCPCH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Deremeter	Unit	Te	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3				
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2			
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	0	0	0	0	<u>0</u>			
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	nel 1	Char	nnel 1	Char	nnel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-	3	-	3			
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-9		-	9	-9				
SCH_t _{offset}		0	5	0	5	0	5			
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,12		<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>				
loc	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-7:	5. <u>7</u>	-59.8		<u>-98.7</u>				
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	2	9	2	3	0			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	-73.7	-76.7	<u>-53.8</u>	-60.8	-98.7	<u>-101.7</u>			
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-6	<u> </u>	-5	<u>50</u>	-0	<u>94</u>			
Propagation condition		AWGN		AWGN		AWGN				
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and	NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes.									
They are not settable	parameters themselv	es.								

A.9.1.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.2.

	1	1		1				
Baramatar	Unit	Tes	<u>st 1</u>	Tes	<u>st 2</u>	Те	<u>st 3</u>	
Farameter	<u>om</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	
<u>number</u>								
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	<u>3</u>	
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	9	-	9	-	9	
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,	<u>,12</u>	-3	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u>	-75.2	-75.2	-57.8	-54 1	-98 7	-97	
<u>100</u>	<u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>		<u> </u>			
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	7	2	3	<u>0</u>	
PCCPCH RSCP,	dBm	-73.2	-73.2	-54.8	-55 1	-98 7	-100	
Note 1		<u>-13.2</u>	<u>-10.2</u>	<u>-0+.0</u>	<u>-00.1</u>	<u>-30.7</u>	-100	
lo Note 1	<u>dBm /</u>	-F	39	_F	50	94		
	<u>3.84 MHz</u>		<u>55</u>		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		<u>54</u>	
Propagation		AWGN		AWGN		AWGN		
<u>condition</u>								
NOTE 1: PCCPCH F	RSCP and lo	levels have b	een calculate	d from other p	parameters for	information p	urposes.	
They are n	ot settable pa	arameters the	mselves.				- —	

Table A.9.2: P-CCPCH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.2 CPICH measurements

A.9.1.2.1 CPICH RSCP

A.9.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.2 and applies to UE's supporting this capability.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 1 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 3.

A.9.1.2.1.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 is a UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 is a UTRA FDD cell. No second Beacon timeslot shall be provided for cell 1.

CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.3.

Table A.9.3: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st <u>1</u>	Test 2				
Falailletei		<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2 n.a. 1 Channel 2 -10 -12 n.a. -12 n.a. -15 -0.94 -84 0 n.a. -84 0 n.a. -84 0 n.a. -84 0 n.a. -84			
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n.a.</u>			
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2			
CPICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-10</u>			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	<u>-12</u>	-3	-12			
<u>SCH_Ec/lor</u>	dB	<u>-9</u>	<u>-12</u>	-9	<u>-12</u>			
SCH_t _{offset}		5	<u>n.a.</u>	5	<u>n.a.</u>			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-15</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-15</u>			
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3.12</u>	-0.94	<u>-3.12</u>	<u>-0.94</u>			
<u>loc</u>	<u>dBm/ 3.84</u> <u>MHz</u>	<u>-57.7</u>	<u>-60</u>	<u>-84.7</u>	<u>-84</u>			
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>9.54</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-53.7</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-84.7</u>	<u>n.a.</u>			
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-60.46</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-94</u>			
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm/3.84</u> <u>MHz</u>	<u>-50</u>	<u>-50</u>	<u>-80</u>	<u>-81</u>			
Propagation condition	- 1	AWGN AWGN						
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for								
information purposes	s. They are not s	settable paramet	ers themselves.					

A.9.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.2.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.2.2 CPICH Ec/lo

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.3 exists.

A.9.1.3 Timeslot ISCP

A.9.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.</u>

A.9.1.3.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2.

The Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.4.
Table A.9.4: Timeslot ISCP Intra frequency test parameters

Baramator	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Tes	st <u>3</u>
Farameter	<u>onit</u>	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	<u>0</u>	0	0	0	0
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	nnel 1	Channel 1		Char	nel 1
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-	3	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	-9		9
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		0	5	0	5	0	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>	
loc	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-7	5. <u>7</u>	-59.8		<u>-98.7</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	2	9	2	3	0
Timeslot ISCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-73.7</u>	<u>-70.7</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	-50.8	-98.7	-95.7
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-6	<u> </u>	-5	<u>50</u>	-9	<u>)4</u>
Propagation condition		AW	/GN	AW	'GN	AW	'GN
NOTE 1: Timeslot ISCP and lo	levels have been cald	culated fror	<u>n other pa</u>	rameters for	or informat	ion purpos	<u>es. They</u>
are not settable paran	neters themselves.						

A.9.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.4 UTRA Carrier RSSI

A.9.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

A.9.1.4.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

Both UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table <u>A.9.5.</u>

		To	s+ 1	To	n+ 0	Test 3		
Parameter	Unit							
			<u>Cell Z</u>		<u>Cell Z</u>		<u>Cell Z</u>	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	
UTRA RF Channel		Ob an a sh d	Observatio	Observation	Observatio	Ohannald		
number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	<u>3</u>	<u>-3</u>		
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-9		
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,	<u>,12</u>	-3.	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u> 3 84 MHz	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.1</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-97</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	5	7	2	3	0	
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm /</u> 3.84 MHz	<u>-6</u>	<u> </u>	-50		-94		
Propagation		010		۵۱۵		۵۱۸		
<u>condition</u>		<u>Avv</u>		<u>Avv</u>		AWGN		
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable								
parameters	s themselves	<u>.</u>						

Table A.9.5: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

The UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in Table A.9.6 by taking into account the effect of thermal noise and noise added by the receiver.

Table A.9.6: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy

		Accura	acy [dB]	Conditions		
Parameter	r <u>Unit</u> <u>Normal condi</u>		Extreme condition	<u>n lo [dBm/3.84</u> <u>MHz]</u>		
	<u>dBm</u>	-45.2	<u>-78.2</u>	<u>-9487</u>		
UTRA Carrier RSSI	<u>dBm</u>	± 4	<u>± 7</u>	<u>-8770</u>		
	<u>dBm</u>	<u>± 6</u>	<u>± 9</u>	<u>-7050</u>		

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.5 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.5 exists.

A.9.1.6 SIR

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.6 exists.

A.9.1.7 Transport channel BLER

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.7 exists.

A.9.1.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference

A.9.1.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

A.9.1.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...9830400 chip.</u>

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

A.9.1.8.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.7.

Table A.9.7: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

Deremeter	l Init	Tes	st <u>1</u>	Te	st 2	Te	<u>st 3</u>	
Farameter	<u>onit</u>	Cell 1	<u>Cell 2</u>	Cell 1	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	0	2	<u>0</u>	2	
UTRA RF Channel		Chan	nel 1	Channel 1		Channel 1		
<u>number</u>								
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		3	-	3	-	.3	
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-!	9	-	9	<u>-9</u>		
SCH_t _{offset}		<u>0</u>	5	<u>0</u>	5	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,</u>	<u>12</u>	-3	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	5	<u>7</u>	3	3	3	
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u>89</u>	-50		-94		
Propagation condition		AWGN		<u>AWGN</u>		AWGN		
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable								
parameters	themselves.							

A.9.1.8.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.8.

		T	-1.4	T	-1.0	Teet 2			
Parameter	Unit	169	<u>st 1</u>	109	<u>st 2</u>	<u>le</u>	lest 3		
<u>r arameter</u>	<u></u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	<u>Cell 2</u>		
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>		
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2		
number									
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>3</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-3			
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-9			
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>		
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,</u>	12	-3,	,12	<u>-3,12</u>			
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>		
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>		
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u> 99</u>	<u>-50</u>		<u>-94</u>			
Propagation		۵۱۸/	GN	۵۱۸		۵۱۸			
<u>condition</u>		<u>Av</u>		<u>Avv</u>		AWGN			
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable									
parameters	themselves	<u>.</u>							

Table A.9.8: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.8.1.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements on SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 in sections 9.1.1.8 exists.

A.9.1.9 Observed time difference to GSM cell

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.9 exists.

A.9.1.10 SFN-CFN observed time difference

A.9.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...256 frames.</u>

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

A.9.1.10.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.9.

		To	st 1	Το	st 2	Test 3			
Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	Cell 1	<u>Cell 2</u>	Cell 1	<u>Cell 2</u>		
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2		
UTRA RF Channel		<u>Char</u>	inel 1	Channel 1		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		3	-	3	-3			
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-!</u>	9	-	<u>9</u>	-9			
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>		
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,</u>	12	-3.	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>			
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>		
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>		
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u>89</u>	-50		<u>-94</u>			
Propagation condition		AWGN		AWGN		AWGN			
NOTE 1: lo levels ha	NOTE 1: lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								

Table A.9.9: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

A.9.1.10.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.10.

Table A.9.10: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3		
Farameter	<u>onit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	
number								
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	3	-	3	<u>-3</u>		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	<u>-9</u>		
SCH_t _{offset}		0	5	0	5	<u>0</u>	5	
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,	<u>,12</u>	-3.	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	5	7	3	3	3	
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-69</u>		-50		<u>-94</u>		
Propagation condition		AWGN		AWGN		AWGN		
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable								
parameters	themselves	<u>.</u>						

A.9.1.10.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.11 UE transmitted power

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.11 exists.

A.9.1A Measurement Performance for UE (1.28 Mcps TDD option)

A.9.1A.1 TDD intra frequency measurements

A.9.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.1 and notes 1–5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Parameter	Unit	Ce	H1	Ce	 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1		Chan	nel 1
Timeslot		θ	8	θ	8
P-CCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-3	-	-3	-
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-9	.9	-9	-9
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-	-3	-	<u>-</u> 3
OCNS	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
Îor/loc	dB	[]	Ĥ	
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-7	φ	-7	'0
Range 1:lo	dBm	-94 .	70	-9470	
Range 2: lo	чын	-9450		-9450	
Propagation condition	-	AW	GN	AWGN	

Table A.9.1 Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Note 1: P CCPCH_RSCP1,2 \geq [102] dBm.

Note 2: / *P CCPCH_RSCP1* PCCPCH_RSCP2 /≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: $|Io - P CCPCH_Ec/Ior| \le [20] dB$.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor \hat{I} or/*Ioc*.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A.9.1A should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this section.

Table A. 9.1A Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		C)	DwPTS		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3			-3	3			
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			()			(0
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	[3]	[3]			-Infinity	[6]		
I _{oc}	dBm/1. 28 MHz				-7	70			
Range 1:lo Range 2:lo	dBm	-9470 -9450			-9470 -9450				
Propagation condition					AWGN				

Note 1: P-CCPCH_RSCP1, $2 \ge -[102]$ dBm.

Note 2: $|P-CCPCH_RSCP1 - PCCPCH_RSCP2| \le 20 \text{ dB}.$

- Note 3: |Io P-CCPCH_RSCP $| \leq [20]$ dB.
- Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.
- Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0

A.9.1<u>A</u>.2 TDD inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.2 and notes 1–5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.2: Inter frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Ce	 1	Ce	 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1		Chan	nel 2
Timeslot	0 8		θ	8	
P-CCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-3 -		.3	-
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-9 -9		-9	.
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-	-3	-	ት
OCNS	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
Îor/loc	dB		}	H	
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-7	<u>'0</u>	-7	θ.
Range 1:lo	dPm	-94 .	70	-9470	
Range 2: lo	UDHI	-9450		-9450	
Propagation condition	-	AW	GN	AWGN	

Note 1: P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2 \geq -[102] dBm.

Note 2: / P CCPCH_RSCP1 PCCPCH_RSCP2 /≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: $| Io P CCPCH_Ec/Ior| \leq [20] dB.$

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{I}or/Ioc$.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A. 9.2A should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this section.

Table A. 9.2A: Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0 DwPTS		PTS	0		DwPTS			
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1 Channel 2					nel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3			-;	3				
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			()			0		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	[3]	[3]			-Infinity	[6]			
I _{oc}	dBm/1. 28 MHz				-7	70				
Range 1:lo Range 2:lo	dBm	-9470 -9450			-9470 9450					
Propagation condition					AWGN					

Note 1: P- $CCPCH_RSCP1, 2 \ge -[102]$ dBm.

- Note 2: / P-CCPCH_RSCP1 PCCPCH_RSCP2 $\leq 20 \text{ dB}$.
- Note 3: $| Io -P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2| \leq [20] dB.$
- Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{I}or/Ioc$.
- Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0

A.9.1A.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case both cells are in different frequency. Table A.9.3 and notes 1–6 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Parameter	Unit	Cel	I -1	Cell 2
Timeslot Number		0	8	n.a
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chanr	nel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-10
P-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-12
SCH_t _{offset}		θ	θ	n.a.
PICH_Ec/lor			-3	-15
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-15
OCNS	dB	-4.28	-4.28	-1,11
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	dB	Ð	Ð	10,5
$-I_{oc}$	dBm/3,84 MHz	-7	θ	Note 5
Range 1:lo	dDm	-94	-70	-9470
Range 2: lo	авні	-94	-50	-9450
Propagation condition	-	AWC	<u> </u>	AWGN

Table A.9.3 CPICH Inter frequency test parameters

Note 1: $CPICH_RSCP1, 2 \ge 114 \text{ dBm.}$

Note 2: $|CPICH_RSCP1 - CPICH_RSCP2| \le 20 \text{ dB}$

Note 3: / Channel 1_Io Channel 2_Io/ ≤20 dB

Note 4: $| Io CPICH_Ec/Ior| \le 20 \text{ dB}$

Note 5: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{Ior/Ioc}$. *Io* –10,6 dB = Ioc

Note 6: The DPCH of the TDD cell is located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

(void)

A.9.1A.4 UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.4.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The table A.9.4 and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A Q 4.	LITPA carrier	DSSI Intor from	tast vanour	naramotore
	OTICA Carrier	Root inter net	queney test	parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2				
UTRA RF Channei number	-	Channel 1	Channel 2				
Îor/loc	dB	-1	-1				
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 2	Note 2				
Range 1: lo	dDm/2.04 MUz	-9470	-9470				
Range 2: lo	ирн/- ә,оч-імпz	-9450	-9450				
Propagation condition	-	AW	' GN				
Note 1: For relative accuracy re	equirement Channel	1_lo -Channel 2_lo	< 20 dB.				
Note 2: /oc level shall be adjusted according the total signal power /o at receiver input and the							
geometry factor for/loc.	-						

A.9.1.4.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The table A.9.4A and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.4A: UTRA carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2			
UTRA RF Channei number	-	Channel 1	Channel 2			
Îor/loc	DB	-1	-1			
loc	dBm/1.28 MHz	Note 2	Note 2			
Range 1: lo		-9470	-9470			
Range 2: lo		-9450	-9450			
Propagation condition	-	AW	'GN			
Note 1: For relative accuracy re	equirement Channel	1_lo –Channel 2_lo	< 20 dB.			
Note 2: <i>loc</i> level shall be adjusted according the total signal power <i>lo</i> at receiver input and						
the geometry factor <i>lor/loc</i> .						

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #22

R4-020643

Sophia Antipolis, France 3rd - 5th April 2002

CHANGE REQUEST									
ж	5.123 CR 193 [#] ev 1 [#] Current version: 5.0.0 [#]								
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.									
Proposed change a	ects: 第 (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network								
Title: ೫	Aeasurement test cases in section A.9								
Source: ೫	RAN WG4								
Work item code: ₩	El Date: 米 5/4/2002								
Category:	Release: %Rel-5se one of the following categories:Use one of the following releases:F (correction)2A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)R96B (addition of feature),R97C (functional modification of feature)R98D (editorial modification)R99etailed explanations of the above categories canREL-4A found in 3GPP TR 21.900.REL-5								
Reason for change	# Currently, no measurement-specific test cases are defined for UE measurement								
	accuracy requirements in Section 9. In order to keep the testing time reasonable, the whole I0 range from –94dBm50dBm cannot be tested as currently specified in Annex A.9.								
Summary of change	 Introduction of measurement-specific test cases for P-CCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP, Timeslot ISCP, UTRA carrier RSSI, SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 and SFN-CFN observed time difference measurements. Test parameter tables updated, i.e. PICH_Ec/Ior and DPCH_Ec/Ior removed, because no longer relevant in the context of these measurement tests. 								
Consequences if not approved:	Critical UE measurement accuracy requirements cannot be tested. Isolated impact analysis:								
	This CR introduces test cases for already existing critical requirements on UE measurement accuracies.								
Clauses affected:	ж <u>А</u> 9								
Other specs affected:	 # Other core specifications # Test specifications O&M Specifications 								
Other comments:	# - Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR191r1 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR192r1 cat. A to 25.123 v4.4.0								

A.9 Measurement Performance Requirements

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in TS 25.102 annex A. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

A.9.1 Measurement Performance for UE (3.84 Mcps TDD option)

If not otherwise stated, in this clause the test parameters in table A.9.1 should be applied for 3.84 Mcps TDD UE RX measurements requirements and the test parameters in table A.9.1A should be applied for 1.28 Mcps TDD UE RX measurements requirements.

A.9.1.1 P-CCPCH RSCP

A.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.</u>

A.9.1.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2.

Both P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.1.

Table A.9.1: P-CCPCH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Deremeter	Unit	Te	st 1	Tes	st 2	Te	st <u>3</u>
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	nel 1	Char	nnel 1	Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-	3	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	9	-	9	-9	
SCH_t _{offset}		0	5	0	5	0	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3	12	<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>	
loc	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-7:	5. <u>7</u>	-59.8		<u>-98.7</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	2	9	2	3	0
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	-73.7	-76.7	<u>-53.8</u>	-60.8	-98.7	<u>-101.7</u>
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-6	<u> </u>	-50		-0	<u>94</u>
Propagation condition		AWGN		AWGN		AW	<u>'GN</u>
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and	lo levels have been ca	alculated fi	om other p	parameters	s for inform	ation purp	oses.
They are not settable	parameters themselv	es.					

A.9.1.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.2.

Parameter	Unit	Tes	<u>st 1</u>	Tes	<u>st 2</u>	Te	<u>st 3</u>
Falameter	<u>onit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
<u>number</u>							
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	-	9
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,	12	-3,12		<u>-3,12</u>	
loc	<u>dBm /</u> 3 84 MHz	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.1</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-97</u>
Îor/loc	<u>dB</u>	5	5	7	2	3	0
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-73.2</u>	<u>-73.2</u>	<u>-54.8</u>	<u>-55.1</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-100</u>
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-e</u>	<u> </u>	-50		<u>-94</u>	
Propagation condition		<u>AW</u>	<u>'GN</u>	<u>AW</u>	<u>'GN</u>	<u>AN</u>	/GN
NOTE 1: PCCPCH F	RSCP and lo	levels have b	een calculate	d from other p	arameters for	information p	urposes.
They are n	ot settable pa	arameters the	mselves.				

Table A.9.2: P-CCPCH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.2 CPICH measurements

A.9.1.2.1 CPICH RSCP

A.9.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.2 and applies to UE's supporting this capability.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 1 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 3.

A.9.1.2.1.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. Cell 1 is a UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 is a UTRA FDD cell. No second Beacon timeslot shall be provided for cell 1.

CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.3.

Table A.9.3: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st <u>1</u>	<u>Test 2</u>				
Falailletei		<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>			
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n.a.</u>			
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2			
CPICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-10</u>			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3	<u>-12</u>	-3	-12			
<u>SCH_Ec/lor</u>	dB	<u>-9</u>	<u>-12</u>	-9	<u>-12</u>			
SCH_t _{offset}		5	<u>n.a.</u>	5	<u>n.a.</u>			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-15</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-15</u>			
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3.12</u>	-0.94	<u>-3.12</u>	<u>-0.94</u>			
<u>loc</u>	<u>dBm/ 3.84</u> <u>MHz</u>	<u>-57.7</u>	<u>-60</u>	<u>-84.7</u>	<u>-84</u>			
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	dB 7 9.54		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-53.7</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-84.7</u>	<u>n.a.</u>			
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-60.46</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-94</u>			
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm/3.84</u> <u>MHz</u>	<u>-50</u>	<u>-50</u>	<u>-80</u>	<u>-81</u>			
Propagation condition	- 1	AW	GN	AW	'GN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for								
information purposes	s. They are not s	settable paramet	ers themselves.					

A.9.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.2.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.2.2 CPICH Ec/lo

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.3 exists.

A.9.1.3 Timeslot ISCP

A.9.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.</u>

A.9.1.3.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2.

The Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.4.

Table A.9.4: Timeslot ISCP Intra frequency test parameters

Baramator	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3	
Farameter	<u>onit</u>	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0	<u>0</u>	0	0	0	0
UTRA RF Channel number		Char	nnel 1	Char	nel 1	Char	nel 1
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	3	-	3	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9	-9	
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		0	5	0	5	0	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,	<u>,12</u>	-3,	12	<u>-3,12</u>	
loc	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-7	5. <u>7</u>	-59.8		-98.7	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	2	9	2	3	0
Timeslot ISCP, Note 1	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-73.7</u>	<u>-70.7</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	-50.8	-98.7	-95.7
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm / 3.84 MHz</u>	-69		-50		-9	<u>)4</u>
Propagation condition		AW	/GN	AWGN		AW	'GN
NOTE 1: Timeslot ISCP and lo	levels have been cald	culated fror	<u>n other pa</u>	rameters for	or informat	ion purpos	<u>es. They</u>
are not settable paran	neters themselves.						

A.9.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.4 UTRA Carrier RSSI

A.9.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

A.9.1.4.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

Both UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table <u>A.9.5.</u>

		Tost 1		То	~+ 0	Tost 2			
Parameter	Unit						<u>sis</u>		
		<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>		
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>		
UTRA RF Channel		Channeld	Channel O	Channeld	Channel O	Channeld	Channel O		
number		Channel	Channel 2	<u>Channel 1</u>	Channel 2	Channel 1	<u>Channel 2</u>		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-3		-	<u>.3</u>		
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-9		-	.9		
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3.	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>			
loc	<u>dBm /</u> 3 84 MHz	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.1</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-97</u>		
Îor/loc	<u>dB</u>	5	5	7	2	3	0		
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm /</u> 3.84 MHz	<u>-6</u>	<u> </u>	-50		<u>-94</u>			
Propagation									
<u>condition</u>		<u>AVI</u>	AWGN AWGN AWGN						
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable									
parameters	s themselves	<u>.</u>							

Table A.9.5: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

The UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in Table A.9.6 by taking into account the effect of thermal noise and noise added by the receiver.

Table A.9.6: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy

		Accura	Conditions	
Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	Normal condition	Extreme condition	<u>lo [dBm/3.84</u> <u>MHz]</u>
	<u>dBm</u>	-45.2	<u>-78.2</u>	<u>-9487</u>
UTRA Carrier RSSI	<u>dBm</u>	± 4	<u>± 7</u>	<u>-8770</u>
	<u>dBm</u>	<u>± 6</u>	<u>± 9</u>	<u>-7050</u>

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.5 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.5 exists.

A.9.1.6 SIR

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.6 exists.

A.9.1.7 Transport channel BLER

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.7 exists.

A.9.1.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference

A.9.1.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

A.9.1.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...9830400 chip.</u>

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

A.9.1.8.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.7.

Table A.9.7: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

Deremeter	l Init	Tes	st <u>1</u>	Te	st 2	Test 3			
Farameter	<u>onit</u>	Cell 1	<u>Cell 2</u>	Cell 1	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2		
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	0	2	<u>0</u>	2		
UTRA RF Channel		Chan	nel 1	Char	nel 1	Char	nnel 1		
<u>number</u>									
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		3	-	3	-	.3		
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-!	9	-	9	-	.9		
SCH_t _{offset}		<u>0</u>	5	<u>0</u>	5	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>		
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,</u>	<u>12</u>	-3,12		<u>-3,12</u>			
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>		
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	5	<u>7</u>	3	3	3		
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u>89</u>	-50		<u>-94</u>			
Propagation condition		AWGN AWGN		AWGN					
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable									
parameters	parameters themselves.								

A.9.1.8.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.8.

Tost 1 Tost 2 Tost 2							
Parameter	Unit	169	<u>st 1</u>	109	<u>st 2</u>	<u>le</u>	<u>St 3</u>
<u>r arameter</u>	<u>- 01111</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	<u>Cell 2</u>
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
number		<u>Channel I</u>	<u>Channel Z</u>	<u>Channel I</u>	<u>Channel Z</u>	<u>Channel I</u>	<u>Channel 2</u>
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		<u>3</u>	-	<u>3</u>	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	<u>9</u>	-	<u>.9</u>
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,</u>	12	<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>	
loc	<u>dBm /</u> 3 84 MHz	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>
Îor/loc	dB	5	5	7	3	3	3
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm /</u> 3.84 MHz	<u>-6</u>	<u> </u>	<u>-5</u>	50	<u>-</u> !	94
Propagation condition		<u>AWGN</u> <u>AWGN</u> <u>AWGN</u>					
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable							
parameters themselves.							

Table A.9.8: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Inter frequency tests parameters

A.9.1.8.1.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements on SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 in sections 9.1.1.8 exists.

A.9.1.9 Observed time difference to GSM cell

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.9 exists.

A.9.1.10 SFN-CFN observed time difference

A.9.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

<u>Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0...256 frames.</u>

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2.

A.9.1.10.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.9.

		To	Test 1 Test 2		st 2	Test 3		
Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>	Cell 1	<u>Cell 2</u>	Cell 1	<u>Cell 2</u>	
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	<u>0</u>	2	
UTRA RF Channel		<u>Char</u>	inel 1	Channel 1		<u>Cha</u>	<u>nnel 1</u>	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>		3	-	3		· <u>3</u>	
SCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-!</u>	9	-	<u>9</u>	-	.9	
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,</u>	12	<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>		
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	
<u>Îor/loc</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	
lo, Note 1	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-6</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>	50	-1	94	
Propagation condition		AWGN AWGN AWGN						
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								

Table A.9.9: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

A.9.1.10.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.10.

Table A.9.10: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3	
Farameter	<u>onit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
number							
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-	3	-	3	-	3
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-	9	-	9		9
SCH_t _{offset}		<u>0</u>	5	0	5	<u>0</u>	5
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	-3,	<u>,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		<u>-3,12</u>	
loc	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-75.2</u>	<u>-57.8</u>	<u>-54.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>	<u>-98.7</u>
<u>Îor/loc</u>	dB	5	5	7	3	3	3
<u>lo, Note 1</u>	<u>dBm /</u> <u>3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-e</u>	<u> </u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>	<u>50</u>	-1	94
Propagation condition		AWGN AWGN AWGN					
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable							
parameters	parameters themselves.						

A.9.1.10.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1.11 UE transmitted power

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.11 exists.

A.9.1A Measurement Performance for UE (1.28 Mcps TDD option)

A.9.1A.1 TDD intra frequency measurements

A.9.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.1 and notes 1 5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Ce	 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 1
Timeslot		θ	8	θ	8
P-CCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-3	-	ት	-
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-9	ቀ	ቀ	.9
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-	ት	-	-3
OCNS	dB	<u>-4,28</u> <u>-4,28</u>		-4,28	-4,28
Îor/loc	dB	[-	[}
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-7	-70		'0
Range 1:lo	dBm	-9470		-94 .	70
Range 2: lo	чын	-9450		-9450	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	

Table A.9.1 Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Note 1: P CCPCH_RSCP1,2 \geq [102] dBm.

Note 2: / *P CCPCH_RSCP1* PCCPCH_RSCP2 /≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: $|Io - P CCPCH_Ec/Ior| \le [20] dB$.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor \hat{I} or/*Ioc*.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A.9.1A should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this section.

Table A. 9.1A Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Ce	ll 2		
Timeslot Number		C)	DwF	PTS 0		DwPTS		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Chan	inel 2		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3					
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			()			()
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	[3]	[3]			-Infinity	[6]		
I _{oc}	dBm/1. 28 MHz	-70							
Range 1:lo Range 2:lo	dBm	-9470 -9450 -9450							
Propagation condition					AWGN				

Note 1: P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2 \geq -[102] dBm.

Note 2: $|P-CCPCH_RSCP1 - PCCPCH_RSCP2| \le 20 \text{ dB}.$

- Note 3: |Io P-CCPCH_RSCP $| \leq [20]$ dB.
- Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{I}or/Ioc$.
- Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0

A.9.1A.2 TDD inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.2 and notes 1–5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.2: Inter frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Ce	ll 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Chan	nel 1	Chan	nel 2
Timeslot		0	₽	0	&
P-CCPCH Ec/lor	dB	4	1	<u>-</u> 3	1
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-9 -9		-9	ф
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	3		-	<u>-</u> 3
OCNS	dB	- 4,28 - 4,28		-4,28	-4,28
Îor/loc	dB	- E	}	- E	}
loc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70		-7	φ
Range 1:lo	dPm -		70	-94 .	70
Range 2: lo	авті -9450		-9 4.	50	
Propagation condition	-	AW	AWGN		GN

Note 1: P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2 \geq -[102] dBm.

Note 2: / *P CCPCH_RSCP1* PCCPCH_RSCP2 |≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: $| Io P CCPCH_Ec/Ior| \leq [20] dB.$

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{I}or/Ioc$.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A. 9.2A should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this section.

Table A. 9.2A: Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Ce	ll 2		
Timeslot Number		()	DwF	γTS	()	Dwf	PTS
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Char	nel 2		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-3					
DwPCH_Ec/lor	dB			()			()
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	[3]	[3]			-Infinity	[6]		
I _{oc}	dBm/1. 28 MHz	-70							
Range 1:lo Range 2:lo	dBm	-9470 -9450				-94. –94	70 50		
Propagation condition				1	AWGN				

Note 1: P- $CCPCH_RSCP1, 2 \ge -[102]$ dBm.

- Note 2: / P-CCPCH_RSCP1 PCCPCH_RSCP2 $\leq 20 \text{ dB}$.
- Note 3: $| Io -P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2| \leq [20] dB.$
- Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{I}or/Ioc$.
- Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0

A.9.1A.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case both cells are in different frequency. Table A.9.3 and notes 1-6 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Parameter	Unit	Cel	I -1	Cell 2
Timeslot Number		0	8	n.a
UTRA RF Channel Number		Chanr	nel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-10
P-CCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3		-12
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-12
SCH_t _{offset}		θ	θ	n.a.
PICH_Ec/lor			-3	-15
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-15
OCNS	dB	-4.28	-4.28	-1,11
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	dB	Ð	Ð	10,5
-I _{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	70		Note 5
Range 1:lo	dDm	-9470		-9470
Range 2: lo	чөш	-94	-50	-9450
Propagation condition	-	AWC	<u> </u>	AWGN

Table A.9.3 CPICH Inter frequency test parameters

Note 1: $CPICH_RSCP1, 2 \ge 114 \text{ dBm.}$

Note 2: $|CPICH_RSCP1 - CPICH_RSCP2| \le 20 \text{ dB}$

Note 3: / Channel 1_Io Channel 2_Io/ ≤20 dB

Note 4: $| Io CPICH_Ec/Ior| \le 20 \text{ dB}$

Note 5: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor $\hat{Ior/Ioc}$. *Io* –10,6 dB = Ioc

Note 6: The DPCH of the TDD cell is located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

(void)

A.9.1A.4 UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.4.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The table A.9.4 and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A Q 4.	LITPA carrier	DSSI Intor from	tast vanour	naramotore
	OTICA Carrier	Root inter net	queney test	parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2			
UTRA RF Channei number	-	Channel 1	Channel 2			
Îor/loc	dB	-1	-1			
loc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 2	Note 2			
Range 1: lo	dDm/2.04 MUz	-9470	-9470			
Range 2: lo	ирн/- ә,оч-імпz	-9450	-9450			
Propagation condition	-	AW	' GN			
Note 1: For relative accuracy requirement / Channel 1_lo - Channel 2_lo < 20 dB.						
Note 2: <i>loc</i> level shall be adjusted according the total signal power <i>lo</i> at receiver input and the						
geometry factor for/loc.	-		-			

A.9.1.4.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The table A.9.4A and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.4A: UTRA carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2				
UTRA RF Channei number	-	Channel 1	Channel 2				
Îor/loc	DB	-1	-1				
loc	dBm/1.28 MHz	Note 2	Note 2				
Range 1: lo	dBm/1 28 M∐z	-9470	-9470				
Range 2: lo		-9450	-9450				
Propagation condition	-	AW	'GN				
Note 1: For relative accuracy re	Note 1: For relative accuracy requirement Channel 1_Io – Channel 2_Io < 20 dB.						
Note 2: <i>loc</i> level shall be adjusted according the total signal power <i>lo</i> at receiver input and							
the geometry factor <i>Îor/loc</i> .							

R4-020837

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

	CR-Form-v4
æ	25.123 CR 221 [#] ev _ [#] Current version: 3.9.0 [#]
For <u>HELP</u> on us	ng this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the X symbols.
Proposed change a	fects: # (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network
Title: ដ	TFC selection in UE requirements and test case
Source: ೫	RAN WG4
Work item code: 🕷	TEI Date: ೫ 17/5/2002
Category: #	FRelease: %R99Use one of the following categories:Use one of the following releases:F (correction)2A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)R96B (addition of feature),R97C (functional modification of feature)R98D (editorial modification)R99Vetailed explanations of the above categories canREL-4e found in 3GPP TR 21.900.REL-5
Reason for change:	# Current requirements on TEC selection in LIE are not yet finalized for MAC
Reason for change.	indication time, evaluation of the Elimination criterion and evaluation of the Recovery criterion. Furthermore, no test case exists for the existing requirements on TFC selection in UE of section 6A.2.
Summary of change	# MAC indication time to higher layers of the available bit rate for every logical channel set to 15ms.
	Conditions for the Elimination criterion to be fulfilled defined.
	Conditions for the Recovery criterion to be fulfilled defined.
	Allowed L1 processing time for evaluation of elimination criterion increased from 15 to 35 ms.
	Note added for UE output power tolerance for UE Tx power measurements outside the measurement range.
	Introduction of test case for TFC selection in UE.
Consequences if not approved:	 Critical requirements on TFC selection in UE not finalized, i.e. the existing TFC selection in UE algorithm as specified by TS25.321 is not feasible. Uniform UE behaviour when reaching UE maximum allowed Tx power cannot be guaranteed.
	The TFC selection in UE test case will cover critical, already existing system requirements of TS25.321 (MAC specification) and TS25.123 (RRM TDD).
	Isolated impact analysis:
	This CR is a correction to an already existing function, TFC selection in UE, where the specification is incomplete and where parts of critical requirements and a test case are missing.

	Note that this CR does not impact the TFC selection in UE algorithm as specified in TS25.321 (MAC).						
Clauses affected:	# 2, 6A.2, 6A.3, new A.6A.2						
Other specs affected:	# Other core specifications # X Test specifications TS34.122 • O&M Specifications •						
Other comments:	 No test covering TFC selection in UE currently exists in TS34.122 Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR227 cat. A to 25.123 v4.4.0, CR228 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0 						

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	(void)
[2]	(void)
[3]	3GPP TS 25.101: "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
[4]	3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRAN(BS) FDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[5]	3GPP TS 25.102: "UTRAN (UE) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[6]	3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRAN (BS) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[7]	3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".
[8]	(void)
[9]	3GPP TS 25.142: "Base station conformance testing (TDD)".
[10]	(void)
[11]	(void)
[12]	3GPP TS-<u>TR</u> 25.922: "RRM Strategies".
[13]	(void)3GPP TS 25.321: "MAC protocol specification"
[14]	3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer measurements (TDD)".
[15]	3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by physical layer".
[16]	3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC protocol specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical layer procedures (TDD)".
[18]	3GPP TS 25.304: "UE procedures in idle mode".
[19]	ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measuremement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
[20]	3GPP TS 05.05: "Radio transmission and reception".

< Next changed section >

6A.2 Transport format combination selection in UE

6A.2.1 Introduction

When the UE estimates that a certain TFC would require more power than the maximum transmit power, it shall limit the usage of transport format combinations for the assigned transport format <u>combination</u> set, according to the functionality specified in section 11.4 in TS25.321. This in order to make it possible for the network operator to maximise the coverage. <u>The T</u>transport format combination selection <u>in UE</u> is described in <u>section 11.4 of TS</u> 25.321[13].

6A.2.2 Requirements

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination*, *Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed using the estimated UE transmit power of a given TFC<u>CCTrCH in its associated timeslots</u>. The UE transmit power estimation shall be made using the UE transmitted power measured over the measurement period and the gain factors of the corresponding TFC.

In the case of a single CCTrCH or multiple CCTrCHs having mutually exclusive timeslot assignments, The the UE shall consider the *Eliminiation* criterion for a given TFC of a CCTrCH to be fulfilled if for 3 successive frames the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X-out of Y successive measurement periodsone timeslot associated with the CCTrCH in each frame.

In the case of multiple CCTrCHs not having mutually exclusive timeslot assignments, if for a given CCTrCH for 3 successive frames the estimated UE transmit power is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH in each frame, the UE shall consider the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the use of this TFC will cause the estimated UE transmit power to continue to be greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power in at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH.

In the case of multi-frame operation of UL Physical Channels, the UE shall only consider active frames for the evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion.

If the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC is fulfilled, The the MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within $\frac{15 \text{ ms}}{\text{T}_{\text{notify}}}$ from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall <u>not</u> consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled <u>until the use of this TFC will not cause</u> if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC has not been to be greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least Y successive measurement periods all UL timeslots associated with the TFC for a minimum of 3 successive frames.

In the case of multi-frame operation of UL Physical Channels, the UE shall only consider active frames for the evaluation of the *Recovery* criterion.

<u>If the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC is fulfilled, The the MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.</u>

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of

 $(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_proc}).$

where:

 T_{notify} equals [15] ms, and

 T_{modify} equals MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}), and

T_{L1 proc} equals 135 ms, and

 T_{adapt_max} equals MAX(T_{adapt_1} , T_{adapt_2} , ..., T_{adapt_N}), and

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate, and

 T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 6.1 defines T_{adapt} times for different services. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Service	T _{adapt} [ms]
<u>UMTS</u> AMR	40
UMTS AMR 2	<u>60</u>

Table 6A.1: T_{adapt}

 T_{TTI} equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by UTRAN and defined in [16], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in [5].

6A.3 Maximum allowed UL TX Power

6A.3.1 Introduction

UTRAN may limit the power the UE is using on the uplink by setting the maximum allowed UL TX power IE defined in TS25.331[16].

6A.3.2 Requirements

For each measurement period, the UE shall with the use of the UE transmitted power measurement, estimate if it has reached the Maximum allowed UL TX Power or not. With tolerances as defined for the UE transmitted power measurement accuracy (section 9.1.2.1), the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power, as set by the UTRAN.

For UE output powers that are outside the range covered by the UE transmitted power measurement the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power with more than the tolerances specified for the UL Power Control in [5].

< Next changed section >

A.6A.2 Transport format combination selection in UE

A.6A.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. This test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6A.2.

A.6A.2.1.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6A.2 for a 64 kbps UL reference RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS as defined in TS 34.108 and multiplexed to a 3.4 kbps DCCH.

The test parameters are given in Table A.6A.5, A.6A.6, A.6A.7 and Table A.6A.8 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table A.6A.6 can be found in TS 34.108 section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
<u>TFCS</u>		<u>UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1,</u>	Gain factors for TFC0 to TFC9 shall be set to 1.
		<u>UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3,</u>	
		<u>UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5,</u>	
		<u>UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7,</u>	
		<u>UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9</u>	
Power Control		<u>On</u>	
Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	<u>dBm</u>	<u>0</u>	Value of IE "Maximum allowed UL Tx power
Primary CCPCH Tx power	<u>dBm</u>	<u>18</u>	Value of IE "Primary CCPCH Tx power"
UL timeslot interference	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-80</u>	Value of IE "UL timeslot interference"
			This value shall apply to all timeslots
α		1	IE "Alpha" either not sent or explicitly set to value
UL target SIR	dB	<u>6</u>	
DPCH constant offset	<u>dB</u>	adjustable	Value of IE "DPCH constant power
<u>T1</u>	S	<u>10</u>	
<u>T2</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>10</u>	

Table A.6A.5: General test parameters

Table A.6A.6: Transport channel parameters for UL reference RAB, Interactive or Background and DCCH

Parameter	Unit	64 kbps BAB	DCCH 3 4kbps	
Farameter	Unit		DCCIT 5.4Kbps	
Transport Channel		<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	
Number				
Transmission Time	ms	20	40	
Interval				
Type of Error		Turbo coding	Convolutional coding	
Protection			-	
Coding Rate		<u>1</u>	/3	
Size of CRC	bits	16		
Transport Block Size	bits	<u>336</u>	<u>148</u>	
Transport Block Set	bits	336*B (B=0,1,2,3,4)	148*B (B=0,1)	
Size				
Transport Format Set	<u>bits</u>			
<u>TF0</u>		<u>0x336</u>	<u>0x148</u>	
<u>TF1</u>		<u>1x336</u>	<u>1x148</u>	
TF2		2x336	N/A	
TF3		3x336	N/A	
TF4		4x336	N/A	

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	<u>(TF0, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC1	<u>(TF0, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC2	<u>(TF1, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC3	<u>(TF1, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC4	<u>(TF2, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC5	<u>(TF2, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC6	<u>(TF3, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC7	<u>(TF3, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC8	<u>(TF4, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC9	<u>(TF4, TF1)</u>

Table A.6A.7: UL TFCI

Table A.6A.8: Physical channel parameters

Parameter	<u>Unit</u>	Value
UL timeslot		<u>7</u>
Burst type		<u>1</u>
Resource units		{(spreading factor 16 x 1 code) + (spreading factor 4 x 1 code)}
		x 1 time slot
TFCI	bits	<u>16</u>
TPC	bits	2
Frame allocation		<u>Continuous</u>

The test shall be performed in AWGN channel propagation conditions. The P-CCPCH in the DL shall be transmitted in timeslot 0.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL TFC8 or UL TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL TFC8 or UL TFC9 at the end of T1.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Before time period T1:

The allowed TFCS according to table A.6A.5 shall be signalled to the UE.

During time period T1:

With the received P-CCPCH power level set to -60 dBm, the value of the DPCH constant value shall be adjusted such that the mean UE output power is -10 dBm. These conditions are held steady during period T1.

During time period T2:

At the beginning of time period T2, the received P-CCPCH power level shall be decreased by 20 dB.

A.6A.2.2 Test Requirements

A.6A.2.2.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The UE shall have stopped using UL TFC8 and UL TFC9 within 170 ms from beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct TFC selections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

 $\frac{\text{NOTE:} \quad \text{The delay from the beginning of T2 can be expressed as: } T_{\text{detect block}} + T_{\text{notify}} + T_{\text{L1 proc}} + T_{\text{align TTI}} + T_{\text{offset, where:}}} + T_{\text{offset, where:}}$

<u>T_{detect} block</u>	Equal to 30 ms, the time needed to detect that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be
	supported. This defines the maximum time to detect that the Elimination criterion is fulfilled
	for UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9.
<u>Tnotify</u>	Equal to 15 ms, the time allowed for MAC to indicate to higher layers that UL_TFC8 and
	<u>UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported.</u>
T _{modify}	Equal to MAX($T_{adapt max}$, T_{TTI}) = MAX(0, 40) = 40 ms.
Tadapt max	Equals to 0 ms for the case without codec.
<u>T</u> TTI	See section 6A.2. Equals 40 ms in the test case.
T _{L1 proc}	Equals 35 ms.
Talign_TTI	Align with the longest uplink TTI where the new TFC can be selected. The worst case
	equals 40 ms in this test case.
<u>T_{offset}</u>	Equal to 10 ms, the maximum time between reception of the DL beacon timeslot and the
_	UL DPCH timeslot.

R4-020838

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

												CR-Form-v4
CHANGE REQUEST												
æ	25	<mark>.123</mark>	CR	222	Ħ	ev	-	ж	Current v	ersion:	3.9.0	ж
For <u>HELP</u> or	n using	this for	m, see	e bottom	of this p	age oi	⁻ look	at the	e pop-up te	ext ove	r the X sy	mbols.
Proposed chang	e affeo	sts: Ж	(U)	SIM	ME/U	EX	Rad	io Ac	cess Netw	vork	Core N	etwork
Title:	策 Int pro	roductic pagatic	on of T on cor	Test Case Indition	e for cor	rect re	portin	g of i	ntra-freque	ency ne	aighbours	in Fading
Source:	<mark>೫ R</mark> A	N WG4	1									
Work item code:	ж <mark>те</mark>	1							Date:	<mark>ዤ 17</mark>	/5/2002	
Category:	ж F Use Deta be fo	one of t F (corr A (corr B (add C (fund D (edit ailed exp bound in 3	he foll ection, respon lition of ctional orial m lanatio 3GPP	owing cate) ds to a co f feature), modification ons of the TR 21.900	egories: rrection i on of fea n) above ca <u>)</u> .	n an ea ture) tegorie	erlier re	elease	Release: Use <u>one</u> 2 9) R96 R97 R98 R99 REL- REL-	# RS of the f (GS) (Rel (Rel (Rel (Rel (Rel (Rel 5 (Rel	99 Dilowing re M Phase 2 ease 1996 ease 1997, ease 1999, ease 4) ease 5)	leases:))))
Reason for chan	ge: ೫	Suffici correc verifies fading	ent L t Ever s requ propa	1 filtering nt 1G rep uirements agation co	g of the orting in s on co onditions	UE fadin rrect S.	P-CC g con Event	PCH dition 1G	RSCP m s. Current triggered	easure tly, no t reportin	ment is o est case o g of neig	critical for exists that hbours in
Summary of cha	nge: ೫	Introdu neight	uction oours	of intra-f in fading	requenc propaga	y test ition co	case onditio	for co on	orrect Ever	nt 1G tri	ggered re	porting of
Consequences in not approved:	f ¥	Critica Isolate This measu	l miss ed imp CR ir ureme	aing test of bact analy htroduces nt proced	case for vsis: s a tes dures in	correc t case <u>CELL</u>	t repo e on _DCH	alre state	of neighbo ady exist	ours in ing rec	CELL DC	H state. s on UE
Clauses affected	l: ¥	New A	.8.1.3	}								
Other specs affected:	ж	Ot X Te - OS	her co st spe &M Sp	ore specif ecification pecificatio	ications is ins	\$	TS2	25.10	2, TS34.12	22		
Other comments	:: ¥	Accom No suc Equiva to 25.1	npany ch tes alent (123 v5	ing CR10 t currentl CRs in ot 5.0.0	2 to TS v exists her Rele	25.102 in TS3 eases:	2 R99 34.122 CR2	and (2. 29 ca	correspond at. A to 25	ding cat .123 v4	I-A's. I.4.0, CR2	230 cat. A

A.8.1.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

A.8.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs sufficient layer 1 filtering of the P-CCPCH RSCP measurement which is the base for Event 1G evaluation. This test is performed in fading propagation conditions and will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.3 and A.8.1.3A below. The test consists of one time period with time duration of T1. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The TTI of the UL DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table A.8.1.3: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter		Unit	Value	<u>Comment</u>		
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2		
Power Control			<u>On</u>			
Target quality DTCH	<u>value on</u>	<u>BLER</u>	<u>0.01</u>			
Initial	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>			
conditions	conditions Neighbour cell		<u>Cell 2</u>			
Final condition	Final <u>Active cell</u> condition		<u>Cell 1</u>			
0		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Hysteresis		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>			
Time to Trigge	<u>er</u>	ms	<u>200</u>			
Filter coefficient			<u>0</u>			
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Sent before the beginning of time period T1		
<u>T1</u>		<u>s</u>	<u>200</u>			

Table A.8.1.3A: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	<u>Cell 1</u>		Ce	<u>ll 2</u>			
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>			
DL timeslot number		<u>0</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>	8			
UTRA RF Channel		Chan	nel 1	Char	nel 1			
<u>Number</u>		onan		Ona				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-3</u>	<u>n.a.</u>			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9			
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>			
PICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	-3	<u>n.a.</u>	-3			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	<u>-3,12</u>	-3,12	<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	<u>-66</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-71</u>	<u>n.a.</u>			
I _{oc}	<u>dBm/</u> <u>3,84</u> <u>MHz</u>	-70						
Propagation Condition		Case 4 as specified in TS25.102 Annex B						

A.8.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The number of Event 1G triggered measurement reports during time period T2 shall be less than 60.

R4-020975

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

	c	R-Form-v5.1	
CHANGE REQUEST			
^ж 25	5.123 CR 223 # rev 1 ^{# Current version:} 3.9.0	ж	
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.			
Proposed change affects: # (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network			
Title: # Co	prrections to TDD-TDD and FDD-TDD Handover interruption time requirement	ents	
Source: ೫ RA	AN WG4		
Work item code: 🕷 🛛 TE	El Date: 육 17/5/2002		
Category: % F Use Deta be fo	Release: % R99 Image: one of the following categories: Use one of the following relevance F (correction) 2 (GSM Phase 2) A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) R96 (Release 1996) B (addition of feature), R97 (Release 1997) C (functional modification of feature) R98 (Release 1998) D (editorial modification) R99 (Release 1999) ailed explanations of the above categories can REL-4 (Release 4) found in 3GPP TR 21.900. REL-5 (Release 5)	eases:	
Reason for change: # Requirements on TDD-TDD HQ interruption time for the unknown cell case			
	unrealistic. Requirements on FDD-TDD HO interruption time still not finalized, i.e. in s brackets. UE behaviour for TDD-GSM handover to a GSM target cell when synchom cannot be achieved with one attempt is not specified. HO delay requirement for TDD/FDD HO test case still in square brackets. Misleading side-conditions for TDD/TDD inter-frequency and TDD/FDD H ^r cases.	square hisation O test	
Summary of change: ₩	 TDD-TDD HO interruption time corrected from 350 ms to 200 ms for the u cell case plus additional 30 ms for the case when SFN decoding is needed TDD-FDD HO interruption time set to 100 ms for the known cell case and for the unknown cell case. Corrections to TDD-GSM handover requirement section. HO delay requirement for TDD/FDD HO test case set to 100 ms according requirements in section 5.2. Removal of "W used / non-used frequency" for TDD cells from general test paremeters in TDD/TDD inter-frequency and TDD/FDD HO test cases beto 	nknown d. 200 ms g to st cause	
Consequences if भ not approved:	not needed for quality estimate of TDD cells. Critical requirements on Handover interruption times for TDD-TDD and TE either missing, incomplete or not feasible. Isolated Impact Analysis	DD-FDD	

	This CR contains corrections to existing requirements which are either partially missing or incomplete or not feasible. Note that this CR does not affect Technical Specifications under the responsibility of other RAN WG's.
Clauses offeeted:	
Clauses allected.	ж <u>2, 5, 1, 5, 2, 5, 3, 3, 3, 1, А, 5, 2</u>
Other specs affected:	Image: Strength of the strengt of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength
Other comments:	 No tests covering Handover interruption time requirements currently exist in TS34.122. Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR231r1 cat. A to 25.123 v4.4.0, CR232r1 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	(void)
[2]	(void)
[3]	3GPP TS 25.101: "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
[4]	3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRAN(BS) FDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[5]	3GPP TS 25.102: "UTRAN (UE) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[6]	3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRAN (BS) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[7]	3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".
[8]	(void)
[9]	3GPP TS 25.142: "Base station conformance testing (TDD)".
[10]	(void)
[11]	(void)
[12]	3GPP TR 25.922: "RRM Strategies".
[13]	(void)3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
[14]	3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer measurements (TDD)".
[15]	3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by physical layer".
[16]	3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC protocol specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical layer procedures (TDD)".
[18]	3GPP TS 25.304: "UE procedures in idle mode".
[19]	ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measuremement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
[20]	3GPP TS 05.05: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio transmission and reception".
[21]	<u>3GPP TS 05.08: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio subsystem link</u> <u>control"</u>
[22]	<u>3GPP TS 05.10: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio subsystem</u> <u>synchronization"</u>
5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

This section contains the requirements on the mobility procedures in UTRAN connected mode such as handover and cell re-selection.

Requirements related to the measurements in support of the execution of the UTRAN connected mode mobility procedures are specified, currently not necessarily for all UTRAN connected mode states, in section 8-.

The radio links the UE shall use are controlled by UTRAN with RRC signalling.

UE behaviour in response to UTRAN RRC messages is described in TS25.331[16].

The purpose of Cell reselection in CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states is that the UE shall select a better cell according to the cell reselection criteria in TS 25.304[18]. CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states are described in TS 25.331[16].

5.1 TDD/TDD Handover

5.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of TDD/TDD handover is to change the cell of the connection between UE and UTRAN. The <u>TDD/TDD</u> handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a <u>hard</u> handover, refer to TS25.331 as <u>described in [16]</u>.

The <u>TDD/TDD</u> handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency.

5.1.2 Requirements

5.1.2.1 TDD/TDD Hhandover delay

<u>RRC</u> Prpocedure delay performance values for all <u>RRC</u> procedures, that can command a <u>hard</u> handover, are specified in <u>TS25.331 section 13.5.2[16]</u>.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying <u>TDD/TDD</u> handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH at the designated activation time.

where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay performance value defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2[16] plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.

5.1.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the <u>end of the</u> last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH, <u>is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the</u> <u>UE or not.</u> shall be less than the value in table 5.1 for intra frequency handover and TDD/TDD inter frequency handover . There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not.

If TDD/TDD intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

 $\underline{T}_{interrupt} = \underline{T}_{offset} + \underline{T}_{UL} + 30 * \underline{F}_{SFN} + 20 * KC + 180 * UC ms$ where, Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and Toffset the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel TUL Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise FSFN KC Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise UC Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

A<u>n intra-frequency or inter-frequency TDD target</u> cell shall be regarded as<u>considered</u> known by the UE, if -either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it the target cell has been measured during the last 5 seconds-or,
- <u>the UE has had a dedicated connection radio link existed between the UE and the connected to the target cell</u> during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or

the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE

Table 5.1 TDD/TDD handover - interruption time

TDD/TDD handover eace	Maximum delay [ms]						
HDD/HDD Handover case	Know	n Cell	Unknown Cell				
	SFN not to	SFN needs	SFN not to	SFN needs			
	be decoded	to be	be decoded	to be			
		decoded		decoded			
Intra-frequency	40	70	350	400			
Inter-frequency	40	70	350	400			

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation, which can be up to one frame (10ms). And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the slot in which the new uplink DPCH shall be transmitted, which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The <u>interruption time</u> requirements in Table 5-1 for the <u>an</u> unknown <u>target</u> cell shall apply <u>only</u> if the signal quality of the unknown <u>target</u> cell is <u>good enoughsufficient</u> for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.

5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

5.2.1 Introduction

The purpose of TDD/FDD handover is to change the radio access mode between from FTDD and to TFDD.

The <u>TDD/FDD</u> handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a <u>handover command-RRC</u> message <u>that implies a</u> <u>hard handover</u>, refer to TS25.331 as described in [16]. The handover procedure causes the UE to change its frequency.

5.2.2 Requirements

These requirements in this section shall apply only to UE supporting TDD/ and FDD-UE.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro diversity is used.

5.2.2.1 <u>TDD/FDD Hh</u>andover delay

<u>RRC</u> Prpocedure delay performance values for all <u>RRC</u> procedures, that can command a hard handover, are specified in <u>TS25.331 section 13.5.2[16]</u>.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying hard-TDD/FDD handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than - $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay performance value as defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2[16] plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.

5.2.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old $D\underline{TP}CH$ and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH-, is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not. The interruption time shall be less than the value in table 5.2.

If TDD/FDD handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

$$\underline{T}_{interrupt} = \underline{T}_{offset} + 40 + 50 * KC + 150 * UC ms$$

where,

Toffset	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timin	g uncertainty between the old cell and the targe	et cell.

- <u>KC</u> Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
- UC Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not.

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.

Table 5.2 TDD/FDD interruption time

-cell present in the	A	y [ms]	
handover command	Know	Unknown cell	
message	SFN not to	SFN needs	SFN needs to
	be	to be	be decoded
	decoded	decoded	
4	[100]	[130]	[400]

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old TDD to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

An inter-frequency FDD target cell shall be considered known by the UE, if the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the Primary CPICH.

The <u>interruption time</u> requirements in Table 5.2 for the <u>an</u> unknown <u>target</u> cell shall apply <u>only</u> if the signal quality of the unknown <u>target</u> cell is <u>good enough sufficient</u> for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Note that the requirements in this section assume that N312 has the smallest possible value, i.e. only one in-sync indication as described in [13] is required.

5.3 TDD/GSM Handover

5.3.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN TDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN TDD to GSM. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND). The procedure is as described in TS25.331 section 8.3.7[16].

5.3.2 Requirements

These requirements in this section shall apply only to UE supporting TDD/GSM UE and GSM.

This clause presents some of the important aspects of GSM handover required to be performed by the UE.

The underlying requirement is to ensure continuity of service to the UMTS user. The handover requirements for 3G to GSM should be comparable to GSM handover requirements.

5.3.2.1 <u>TDD/GSM Hh</u>andover delay

The RRC procedure performance value for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND shall be 50 ms.

If the activation time is used in the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3- $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 05.10) [22] on the new channel of the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3 $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

-If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5-3- $\underline{D}_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 05.10)-[22] on the <u>new</u> channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure performance value plus the interruption time stated in section 5.3.2.2.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3: TDD/GSM handover -handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	90
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before	190
the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

5.3.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel <u>DPCH</u> and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel <u>of the new RAT</u>, <u>is dependent on whether the UE</u> has synchonised to the target cell or not before receiving the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.

<u>The interruption time for the purpose of TDD/GSM handover</u> shall be less than the value in Table 5.<u>14</u>. The requirement in Table 5.4 for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Table 5.41: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	40
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before	140
the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

The requirements in Table 5.1 for the case where the UE has not synchronised to the GSM target cell before receiving the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND shall apply only if the signal quality of the GSM target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

If the UE is unable to synchronise to the GSM cell on the first attempt, it shall continue to search for synchronisation information for up to 800 ms. If after 800 ms the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell it shall follow the handover failure procedure specified in [16].

A.5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

A.5.1 TDD/TDD Handover

A.5.1.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

A.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.1.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.1.1 and A.5.1.2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1G. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH paramete	ers		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality DTCH	value on	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
HCS			Not used	
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigge	er	ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
T1		S	10	
T2		S	10	
Т3		s	10	

Table A.5.1.1: General test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 Cell 2											
DL timeslot number			0		4			0			5		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel				Cha	nnol 1					Cha	nnol 1		
Number				Ona						Ulla			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			-3			n.a	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.			-9		n.a.		
SCH_t _{offset}	dB	0 n.a.				5			n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		Not	e 1	n.a.	n.a.		n.a	а.	Note 1	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		Not	e 2	n.a.	n.a3,12		n.a	a.	Note 2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB				1			-Inf.	3		-In	f.	3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm		-72 n.aInf70						n.a				
	dBm/												
I_{oc}	3,84	-70											
	MHz												
Propagation Condition							AW	'GN					
Nata 4. The DDCILlavelie	مالمعلمم	بطلاب بطله											

Table A.5.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor .

A.5.1.1.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2 less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL DCH state in the dual carrier case reported in section 5.1.2.1.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.1.3 and A.5.1.4 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed time difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at beginning of T3 with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the last the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment		
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2		
Power Contro	bl		On			
Target quality DTCH	value on	BLER	0.01			
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1			
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2			
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2			
HCS			Not used			
0	0		0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Hysteresis		dB	0	Hysteresis parameter for event 2C		
Time to Trigg	er	ms	0			
Threshold no frequency	old non-used dBm		-80	Applicable for Event 2C		
W non-used f	-used frequency		4	Applicable for Event 2C		
Filter coefficie	oefficient		0			
Monitored ce	Monitored cell list size		itored cell list size		6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T _{SI}		S	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
T1		S	10			
T2		S	10			
T3		S	10			

TableA.5.1.4: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1 Cell 2										
DL timeslot number		0			4			2			5		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel				Cha	nnol 1			Chor			anal 2		
Number				Glia						Ghai	inei z		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			-3			n.a	ί.
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.			-9		n.a.		
SCH_t _{offset}	dB		0		n.a.			5			n.a.		ι.
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		Not	e 1	n.a.	n.a.		n.a	a.	Note 1	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		Note	e 2	n.a.	n.a3,12		n.a	a.	Note 2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB				1			-Inf.		7	-Ir	nf	7
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm		-72			n.a.		-Inf.	-(66	n.a.		
	dBm/												
I_{oc}	3,84	4 -70											
	MHz												
Propagation Condition							AW	GN					
Note 1. The DPCH level is	controlle	d hy th	e nowe	r contro	n loon								

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

A.5.1.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2 less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

A.5.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL_DCH state reported in section 5.2.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2.1, A.5.2.2 and A.5.2.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

Para	neter	Unit	Value	Comment		
DCH par	rameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2		
Power	Control		On			
Target qual DT	ity value on CH	BLER	0.01			
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell		
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell		
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell		
HC	CS		Not used			
()	dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Hyste	eresis	dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B		
Time to	Trigger	ms	0			
Absolute thr frequ	eshold used Iency	dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B		
Threshold frequ	shold non-used dBm frequency		-80	Applicable for Event 2B		
W used f	requency		4	Applicable for Event 2B		
W non-use	d frequency		1	Applicable for Event 2B		
Filter co	efficient		0			
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2			
T _{SI}		S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Т	1	S	5			
Т	2	S	15			
Т	3	S	5			

Table A.5.2.1: General test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1							
DL timeslot number			0		2				
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3		
UTRA RF Channel				Chan	nol 1				
Number				Onam					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.			
SCH_t _{offset}	dB		0			n.a.			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		Note 1		n.a.		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		Not	Note 2			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	5	-	1	5		-1		
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68	-7	' 4		n.a.			
	dBm/								
I	3,84			-7	0				
	MHz								
Propagation Condition		AWGN							
Note 1: The DPCH level is a	controlled	by the pow	ver control	loop					
Note 2: The power of the O	CNS char	nnel that is	added sha	II make the	e total pow	er from the	e cell to		
be equal to lor.					-				

Table A.5.2.2: Cell 1 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Table A.5.2.3: Cell 2 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
		T1, T2	T3		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-15			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a. Note 2			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0,941 Note			
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-83 -77			
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3 3			
I _{oc} dBm/3. 84 MHz -70					
Propagation Condition AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop					
Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total					
power from the cell to be equal to I _{or}					

A.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than [130]100 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

R4-020978

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CHANGE REQUEST												
ж		25.12	2 <mark>3</mark> CR	224		жrev	1	ж	Current ver	sion:	3.9.0	ж
For <u>HE</u>	ELP on u	sing this	form, se	e bottom	of this	page or	look a	at the	e pop-up tex	t over	the # sy	mbols.
Proposed	change	affects:	ж (U))SIM	ME/	UE <mark>X</mark>	Radi	o Ac	cess Netwo	rk	Core Ne	etwork
Title:	ж	Measu periodi	rement r c reporti	eporting a ng criteria	and cap in CE	babilities	s for th I and	ne su CEL	pport of eve L_FACH sta	ent-trig ates	gered and	d
Source:	ж	RAN V	VG4									
Work iten	n code: ೫	TEI							Date: 3	€ <mark>17/</mark>	5/2002	
Category:	· ¥	F Use one F (i A (B (C (D (Detailed be found	of the fol. correction correspor addition c functional editorial n explanati in 3GPP	lowing cate) nds to a co. f feature), modification ons of the <u>TR 21.900</u>	egories: rrection fon of fe n) above o <u>)</u> .	in an ea ature) categorie	<i>rlier re</i> s can	lease	Release: 8 Use <u>one</u> c 2 e) R96 R97 R98 R99 REL-4 REL-5	f the fo (GSN (Rele (Rele (Rele (Rele (Rele	9 ollowing rel A Phase 2) pase 1996) pase 1997) pase 1998) pase 1999) pase 4) pase 5)	eases:
Reason for change: # Missing delay requirements for RACH reporting in case SFN-SFN observed time												
		Re BL Re allo eve trig eve ado rep	quirement ER and I quirement ow simulity ant types gers are ger for H ents. In a ditonal evo porting is	nts on par JE transm nts on ma aneous a 1G, 1H a a strict m landover nticipated vent trigge key to eff uirements	rallel m nitted p ximum pplicat and 11. ninimun monito d Inter- ers for ficient s s on ma	easurer oower sti ion of ev The cur n for sys ring and cell or Ir example system of aximum	nents ill in so r of in vent- a rent a stem c d one i htra-ce e in co operat	in Cl quare tra-fr and p llowe pera ISCF ell ha onjun ion.	ELL_DCH s e brackets. equency rep periodic eve ed E _{cat} = 4 ir ation, i.e. a r P threshold f indover scen ction with 11	tate, s porting nt trigg tra-fre naxim or both narios, H and ers (ev	uch as Tr gcriteria d gered rep equency e um of 2 10 n 1H and the avail 1I periodi ent- or pe	CH lon't orting for vent G event- 11 ability of c
Summary	of chang	Je: # A U SF In a Sup CE Nu from pur Su	LL_FAC JE is allo N reporti addition to port 1 T LL_DCH mber of a m 4 to 6 pose of pport of 2	H state wed an a ng on RA o P-CCPe rCH BLEF state. allowed in in order to inter- and 2 TVM trig	dditona CH is r CH RS R per T htra-free p accou intra-co ggers p	al 50 ms requeste CP and TCH and quency unt for th cell hanc per Trans	event bover s	ell in UTR CP i E trai trigg ssibili scen Char	RACH acc AN. measureme nsmitted por ers in CELL ity of period arios.	ess de nts, a wer m DCH ic repo	elay in cas UE is req easurement I state inc orting for t	e SFN- uested to ent in reased he

 Consequences if not approved:
 # Critical requirements on UE support of measurement reporting and capabilities for the event-triggered and periodic reporting criteria in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states either missing, incomplete or not feasible.

 Isolated Impact Analysis
 This CR contains corrections to existing requirements which are either partially missing or incomplete.

 Note that this CR does not affect Technical Specifications under the responsibility of other RAN WG's.

Clauses affected:	% New 5.7; 8.2; 8.3; new 8.5			
Other specs affected:	% Other core specifications % X Test specifications TS34.122 O&M Specifications TS34.122			
Other comments:	 No requirements and tests covering the corrected functionalities currently exist in TS34.122. Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR233r1 cat. A to 25.123 v4.4.0, CR234r1 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0 			

5.7 RACH reporting

5.7.1 Introduction

The network may request the UE to report on RACH P-CCPCH RSCP for the serving cell and up to 6 strongest monitored set cells and SFN-SFN observed time difference between the serving cell and up to 6 different monitored set cells.

5.7.2 Requirements

If all of the following conditions are true, the UE is allowed to have an additional delay of N_{RACH} *50 ms in RACH transmission compared to the normal RACH transmission delay.

- SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement results are required to be reported on RACH
- The set of cells on which the SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement is to be reported has not changed since the previous RACH measurement report
- The UE has not measured the SFN-SFN observed time differences for the cells to be reported on RACH in the CELL FACH state according to the requirements defined in Section 8.4.2.2

If at least one of the previous conditions is false, the UE shall be able to report the requested measurement results on RACH within a normal RACH transmission delay.

 $\underline{N_{RACH}}$ is the number of cells requiring SFN decoding prior to the reporting of SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement results on RACH.

8.2 Parallel-Measurements in CELL_DCH State with special requirements

8.2.1 Introduction

The purpose with this section is to ensure that all UE can handle a certain number of measurements in parallel. This section contains specific requirements for certain measurements beyond those specified in section 8.1. The measurements are defined in TS 25.225[14], the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302[15] and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331[16] and measurements reporting delays are specified in section 8.1. For the description of the iI dle intervals see TS 25.225, Annex Afor the purpose of measurements are described in [14].

8.2.2 Requirements

The requirements in section 9 are applicable for a UE performing measurements according to this section.

The UE shall be able to perform parallel measurements according to table 8.2.

In addition to the requirements in table 8.2, the <u>a</u> UE <u>in CELL_DCH</u> state shall in parallel, in state CELL_DCH, also be able to measure and report the quantities according to section 8.2<u>1</u>.

Measurement quantity	Number of parallel measurements possible to request from the UE	Note
Transport channel BLER	[1] per TrChTransport Channel	
UE transmitted power	[1] per UL timeslot	
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	<u>H1</u>	
UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UP	H1	Only applicable for UE with this capability

Table 8.2: Parallel measurement requirements

Editors Note: The presence of the measurements for location services needs to be revised.

8.3 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_DCH state

8.3.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

The UE can be requested to make measurements under different measurement identity numbers. With each identity number there may be associated multiple number of events. The purpose of this section is to set some limits on the number of different reporting criteria the UE may be requested to track in parallel.

8.3.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

The UE shall be able to support in parallel per category up to E_{cat} reporting criteria according to Table 8.6.

For the measurement categories: Intra-frequency, Inter frequency and Inter-RAT the UE need not support more than 14 reporting criteria in total. For the measurement categories Traffic volume and Quality measurements the UE need not support more than 16 reporting criteria in total.

For the measurement category Intra-frequency the UE shall support at least 2 reporting criteria for event type 1G and at least 4 reporting criteria for an arbitrary combination of event types 1H and 1I.

Table 8.6: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

I

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Intra-frequency	4 <u>6</u>	Applicable for periodic
		11).
Inter-frequency	6	Applicable for periodic reporting or Event 2A-2F
Inter-RAT	4	Only applicable for UE with this capability
UE internal measurements	8	
Traffic volume	2 + (2 per Transport Channel)	
measurements		
Quality measurements	2 per Transport Channel	
UP measurements	2	Only applicable for UE with this capability

< Next changed section >

3GPP

8.5 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_FACH state

8.5.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

8.5.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

Table 8.8: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Traffic volume measurements	2 + (2 per Transport	
	Channel)	

R4-020900

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CHANGE REQUEST						
ж	5.123 CR 227 [#] ev _ [#] Current version: 4 4 0 [#]					
For <u>HELP</u> on usi	g this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the st symbols.					
Proposed change af	ects: \$\$ (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network					
Title: ¥	FC selection in UE requirements and test case (3.84 Mcps TDD option)					
Source: ೫	RAN WG4					
Work item code: 🕱 🗌	El Date:					
Category: ະ	Release: %Rel-4Se one of the following categories:Use one of the following releases:F (correction)2A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)R96B (addition of feature),R97C (functional modification of feature)R98D (editorial modification)R99Etailed explanations of the above categories canREL-4A found in 3GPP TR 21.900.REL-5					
Reason for change:	 Current requirements on TFC selection in UE are not yet finalized for MAC indication time, evaluation of the Elimination criterion and evaluation of the Recovery criterion. Furthermore, no test case exists for the existing requirements on TFC selection in UE of section 6A.2. 					
Summary of change.	# MAC indication time to higher layers of the available bit rate for every logical channel set to 15ms.					
	Conditions for the Elimination criterion to be fulfilled defined.					
	Conditions for the Recovery criterion to be fulfilled defined.					
	Allowed L1 processing time for evaluation of elimination criterion increased from 15 to 35 ms.					
	Note added for UE output power tolerance for UE Tx power measurements outside the measurement range.					
	Introduction of test case for TFC selection in UE.					
Consequences if not approved:	Critical requirements on TFC selection in UE not finalized, i.e. the existing TFC selection in UE algorithm as specified by TS25.321 is not feasible. Uniform UE behaviour when reaching UE maximum allowed Tx power cannot be guaranteed.					
	The TFC selection in UE test case will cover critical, already existing system requirements of TS25.321 (MAC specification) and TS25.123 (RRM TDD).					
	Isolated impact analysis:					
	This CR is a correction to an already existing function, TFC selection in UE, where the specification is incomplete and where parts of critical requirements and a test case are missing.					

	Note that this CR does not impact the TFC selection in UE algorithm as specified in TS25.321 (MAC).		
Clauses affected:	¥ <mark>2, 6A.2, 6A.3, A.6A.2</mark>		
Other specs affected:	 Conter core specifications Test specifications O&M Specifications 		
Other comments:	No test covering TFC selection in UE currently exists in TS34.122 Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR221 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR228 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0		

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	(void)
[2]	(void)
[3]	3GPP TS 25.101: "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
[4]	3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRAN(BS) FDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[5]	3GPP TS 25.102: "UTRAN (UE) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[6]	3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRAN (BS) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[7]	3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".
[8]	(void)
[9]	3GPP TS 25.142: "Base station conformance testing (TDD)".
[10]	(void)
[11]	(void)
[12]	3GPP TS-TR 25.922: "RRM Strategies".
[13]	(void)3GPP TS 25.321: "MAC protocol specification"
[14]	3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer measurements (TDD)".
[15]	3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by physical layer".
[16]	3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC protocol specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical layer procedures (TDD)".
[18]	3GPP TS 25.304: "UE procedures in idle mode".
[19]	ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measuremement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
[20]	3GPP TS 45.005: "Radio transmission and reception".

6A.2 Transport format combination selection in UE

6A.2.1 Introduction

When the UE estimates that a certain TFC would require more power than the maximum transmit power, it shall limit the usage of transport format combinations for the assigned transport format <u>combination</u> set, according to the functionality specified in section 11.4 in TS25.321. This in order to make it possible for the network operator to maximise the coverage. <u>The T</u>transport format combination selection <u>in UE</u> is described in <u>section 11.4 of TS</u> 25.321[13].

6A.2.2 Requirements

6A.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps <u>TDD</u> option

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination*, *Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed using the estimated UE transmit power of a given TFC<u>CCTrCH in its associated timeslots</u>. The UE transmit power estimation shall be made using the UE transmitted power measured over the measurement period and the gain factors of the corresponding TFC.

In the case of a single CCTrCH or multiple CCTrCHs having mutually exclusive timeslot assignments, The the UE shall consider the *Eliminiation* criterion for a given TFC of a CCTrCH to be fulfilled if for 3 successive frames the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X-out of Y successive measurement periodsone timeslot associated with the CCTrCH in each frame.

In the case of multiple CCTrCHs not having mutually exclusive timeslot assignments, if for a given CCTrCH for 3 successive frames the estimated UE transmit power is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH in each frame, the UE shall consider the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the use of this TFC will cause the estimated UE transmit power to continue to be greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power in at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH.

In the case of multi-frame operation of UL Physical Channels, the UE shall only consider active frames for the evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion.

<u>If the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC is fulfilled, The the MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.</u>

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within $\frac{15 \text{ ms}}{\text{T}_{\text{notify}}}$ from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall <u>not</u> consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled <u>until the use of this TFC will not cause</u> if the estimated UE transmit power <u>needed for this TFC has not been to be</u> greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for <u>at least Y successive measurement periods</u> <u>all UL timeslots associated with the TFC for a minimum of 3</u> <u>successive frames</u>.

In the case of multi-frame operation of UL Physical Channels, the UE shall only consider active frames for the evaluation of the *Recovery* criterion.

<u>If the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC is fulfilled, The the MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in</u> Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of

$$(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_proc}).$$

where:

T_{notify} equals [15] ms, and

 T_{modify} equals MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}), and

 $T_{L1 proc}$ equals 135 ms, and

 T_{adapt_max} equals MAX(T_{adapt_1} , T_{adapt_2} , ..., T_{adapt_N}), and

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate, and

 T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 6.1 defines T_{adapt} times for different services. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Table	6A.1	;	Tadap
-------	------	---	-------

Service	T _{adapt} [ms]
<u>UMTS</u> AMR	40
UMTS AMR 2	<u>60</u>

 T_{TTI} equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by UTRAN and defined in [16], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in [5].

6A.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination*, *Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed using the estimated UE transmit power of a given TFC. The UE transmit power estimation shall be made using the UE transmitted power measured over the measurement period and the gain factors of the corresponding TFC.

The UE shall consider the *Eliminiation* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X out of Y successive measurement periods. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within [15 ms] from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC has not been greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least Y successive measurement periods. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of $(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_proc})$.

where:

 T_{notify} equals [15] ms, and

 T_{modify} equals MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}), and

 $T_{L1 proc}$ equals 15 ms, and

 T_{adapt_max} equals MAX(T_{adapt_1} , T_{adapt_2} , ..., T_{adapt_N}), and

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate, and

 T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 6A.2 defines T_{adapt} times for different services. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Table	6A.2:	T _{adapt}
-------	-------	---------------------------

Service	T _{adapt} [ms]
AMR	40

 T_{TTI} equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by UTRAN and defined in [16], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in [5].

6A.3 Maximum allowed UL TX Power

6A.3.1 Introduction

UTRAN may limit the power the UE is using on the uplink by setting the maximum allowed UL TX power IE defined in TS25.331[16].

6A.3.2 Requirements

6A.3.2.1 3.84 Mcps option

For each measurement period, the UE shall with the use of the UE transmitted power measurement, estimate if it has reached the Maximum allowed UL TX Power or not. With tolerances as defined for the UE transmitted power measurement accuracy (section 9.1.2.1.1), the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power, as set by the UTRAN.

For UE output powers that are outside the range covered by the UE transmitted power measurement the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power with more than the tolerances specified for the UL Power Control in [5].

6A.3.2.2 1.28 Mcps option

For each measurement period, the UE shall with the use of the UE transmitted power measurement, estimate if it has reached the Maximum allowed UL TX Power or not. With tolerances as defined for the UE transmitted power measurement accuracy (section 9.1.2.1.1), the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power, as set by the UTRAN.

A.6A.2 Transport format combination selection in UE-for 1.28Mcps TDD option

A.6A.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.6A.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. This test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6A.2.

A.6A.2.1.1.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6A.2 for a 64 kbps UL reference RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS as defined in TS 34.108 and multiplexed to a 3.4 kbps DCCH.

The test parameters are given in Table A.6A.9, A.6A.10, A.6A.11 and Table A.6A.12 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table A.6A.10 can be found in TS 34.108 section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1,	Gain factors for TFC0 to TFC9 shall be set to 1.
		UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3,	
		UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5,	
		<u>UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7,</u>	
		UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	<u>0</u>	Value of IE "Maximum allowed UL Tx power
Primary CCPCH Tx power	dBm	<u>18</u>	Value of IE "Primary CCPCH Tx power"
UL timeslot interference	dBm	<u>-80</u>	Value of IE "UL timeslot interference"
			This value shall apply to all timeslots
α		<u>1</u>	IE "Alpha" either not sent or explicitly set to value
UL target SIR	dB	<u>6</u>	
DPCH constant offset	dB	adjustable	Value of IE "DPCH constant power
<u></u>	S	10	
T2	S	10	

Table A.6A.9: General test parameters

Table A.6A.10: Transport channel parameters for UL reference RAB, Interactive or Background and DCCH

Baramatar	Unit	64 kbpc BAB	
Farameter	<u>0111</u>		DCCH 3.4KDps
Transport Channel		<u>1</u>	2
Number			_
Transmission Time	ms	20	40
Interval			
Type of Error		Turbo coding	Convolutional coding
Protection			_
Coding Rate		<u>1</u>	/3
Size of CRC	<u>bits</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>
Transport Block Size	<u>bits</u>	<u>336</u>	<u>148</u>
Transport Block Set	bits	<u>336*B (B=0,1,2,3,4)</u>	<u>148*B (B=0,1)</u>
Size			
Transport Format Set	bits		
<u>TF0</u>		<u>0x336</u>	<u>0x148</u>
<u>TF1</u>		<u>1x336</u>	<u>1x148</u>
TF2		2x336	N/A
<u>TF3</u>		<u>3x336</u>	N/A
TF4		4x336	N/A

Table A.6A.11: UL TFCI

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	<u>(TF0, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC1	<u>(TF0, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC2	<u>(TF1, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC3	<u>(TF1, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC4	<u>(TF2, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC5	<u>(TF2, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC6	<u>(TF3, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC7	<u>(TF3, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC8	<u>(TF4, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC9	<u>(TF4, TF1)</u>

Table A.6A.12: Physical channel parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value
UL timeslot		<u>7</u>
Burst type		<u>1</u>
Resource units		{(spreading factor 16 x 1 code) + (spreading factor 4 x 1 code)}
		<u>x 1 time slot</u>
TFCI	<u>Bits</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>TPC</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>2</u>
Frame allocation		Continuous

The test shall be performed in AWGN channel propagation conditions. The P-CCPCH in the DL shall be transmitted in timeslot 0.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL_TFC8 or UL TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL TFC8 or UL TFC9 at the end of T1.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Before time period T1:

The allowed TFCS according to table A.6A.5 shall be signalled to the UE.

During time period T1:

With the received P-CCPCH power level set to -60 dBm, the value of the DPCH constant value shall be adjusted such that the mean UE output power is -10 dBm. These conditions are held steady during period T1.

During time period T2:

At the beginning of time period T2, the received P-CCPCH power level shall be decreased by 20 dB.

A.6A.2.1.2 Test Requirements

A.6A.2.1.2.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The UE shall have stopped using UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 within 170 ms from beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct TFC selections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:	The delay from the beginning of T2 can be expressed as: $T_{detect \ block} + T_{notify} + T_{L1 \ proc} + T_{align} TTL + T_$
	T _{offset} , where:

Tdetect block	Equal to 30 ms, the time needed to detect that UL TFC8 and UL TFC9 can no longer be
	supported. This defines the maximum time to detect that the <i>Elimination</i> criterion is fulfilled
	for UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9.
<u>Tnotify</u>	Equal to 15 ms, the time allowed for MAC to indicate to higher layers that UL_TFC8 and
	UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported.
<u>T_{modify}</u>	Equal to MAX $(T_{adapt max}, T_{TTI}) = MAX(0, 40) = 40ms$
<u>Tadapt_max</u>	Equals to 0 ms for the case without codec.
<u>T_{TTI}</u>	See section 6A.2. Equals 40 ms in the test case.
TL1_proc	Equals 35 ms.
Talign_TTI	Align with the longest uplink TTI where the new TFC can be selected. The worst case
	equals 40ms in this test case.
<u>T</u> offset	Equal to 10 ms, the maximum time between reception of the DL beacon timeslot and the
	UL DPCH timeslot.

A.6A.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

A.6A.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. This test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6.4.

A.6A.2.2.1.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6.4 for a RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64kbps as defined in TS 34.108.

The test parameters are given in Table A.6A.913, A.6A.104 and Table A.6A.145 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table A.6A.913 and A.6A.104 can be found in TS 34.108 section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

	TFI	64 kbps RAB (20ms TTI)	DCCH 3.4kbps (40ms TTI)
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Table A.6A.104: UL TFCI

Table A.6A.145 General test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3,	
		UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
TPC step size	dB	1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	21	
T1	S	30	
T2	S	10	

The test shall be performed in AWGN channel propagation conditions.

The radio conditions in the test shall be sufficient, so that decoding of the TPC commands can be made without errors.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9 at the end of T1.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Before time period T1:

The allowed TFCS according to table A.x.z shall be signalled to the UE.

During time period T1:

The system simulator shall ensure that the UE output power is commanded to be between 9to 10 dB below the UE Maximum allowed UL TX power.

During time period T2:

The system simulator shall continously send TPC_cmd=Up to the UE from the beginning of T2 until the end of T2.

NOTE: This will emulate that UL_TFC8 to UL_TFC9 can not be supported beacuse the UE reaches the maximum UL Tx power and still UTRAN is sending power-up commands. The time from the beginning of T2 until the UE blocks (stops using) UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 shall be measured.

A.6A.2.2.2 Test Requirements

A.6A.2.2.2.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The UE shall have stopped using UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 within [TBD] ms from beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:	The delay from the begining of T2 can be expressed as: $T_{ramp} + T_{detect_block} + T_{notify} + T_{L1_proc} + T_{align_TTI}$, where:
T _{ramp}	Margin added for the increase of UE output power to the UE maximum power. A margin of 7 frames (70ms) is used, i.e. 14 TPC commands.
T_{detect_block}	The time needed to detect that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported, i.e. defines the maximum time to detect that the <i>Limited TFC Set</i> criterion is fulfilled for UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9. This figure is currently TBD as X and Y in the general requirement, see section 6.4.2, are not finalised yet.
T _{notify}	Equal to [15] ms, the time allowed for MAC to indicate to higher layers that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported.
T _{modify}	Equal to MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}) = MAX(0, 40)=40ms
T _{adapt_max}	Equals to 0ms for the case without codec.
T _{L1_proc}	Equals 15ms.
T_{align_TTI}	Align with the longest uplink TTI where the new TFC can be selected. The worst case equals 40ms in this test case.
T _{TTI}	See section 6.4.2. Equals 40 ms in the test case.

This gives a maximum delay of $(70 + T_{detect_block} + [15] + 40 + 15 + 40)$ ms from the beginning of T2.

R4-020901

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

			C	CHA	NGE	R	EQ	UE	ST	-				CR-Form-	-v4
ж	25	<mark>.123</mark>	CR	228		ж	ev	-	ж	Curre	ent ver	sion:	5.0	. 0 ^ж	
For <u>HELP</u> on us	sing	this for	m, see	bottom	of this	s pag	ge or	[.] look	at th	ne pop	-up tex	t over	the ¥	symbols.	
Proposed change a	affec	ts: #	(U)\$	SIM	ME	/UE	X	Rad	lio A	ccess	Netwo	rk	Core	Network	
Title: %	TF	C selec	ction in	UE req	uireme	ents	and	test c	case	(3.84	Mcps T	DD o	ption)		
Source: #	RA	<mark>N WG</mark> ₄	4												
Work item code: Ж	TE	I								L	Date: #	⁸ 17	/5/2002	2	
Category: ₩	A Use Deta be fo	one of t F (corr A (corr B (ada C (fund D (edit ailed exp bund in 3	the follo rection) respond lition of ctional n forial mo lanatio 3GPP <u>1</u>	wing cat ls to a co feature), nodificatio odificatio ns of the <u>R 21.90</u>	tegories prrectio tion of f pn) above $\underline{0}$.	s: n in a cate	an ea re) egorie	arlier re es can	eleas	Rele Usi	e <u>one</u> o 2 R96 R97 R98 R99 REL-4 REL-5	f the fo (GSI (Rele (Rele (Rele (Rele (Rele (Rele	I-5 Mollowing M Phase ease 19 ease 19 ease 19 ease 4) ease 5)	releases: 92) 96) 97) 98) 99)	
Deecen fer ekenne															
Reason for change	<u>,</u> 40	indicat Recov	tion tir	ne, eva terion.	aluatio		se f the	e Elin	n in ninat	UE a	riterion	and	evalua	ation of th	ie in
		UE of	section	16A.2.	1 0030	CAIS	10		CAISI	ung ro	quirein			Sciection	
Summary of chang	/e:	MAC i chann	ndicati el set t	on time o 15ms	to hig	her l	ayer	s of tl	he av	vailabl	e bit ra	te for	every	ogical	
		Condi	tions fo	or the El	liminat	ion c	criter	ion to	be f	fulfillec	d define	ed.			
		Condi	tions fo	or the R	ecover	v cri	iterio	on to b	be fu	lfilled o	defined	l. 			
		Allowe	ed L1 p 35 ms.	rocessi	ng tim	e for	· eva	luatio	n of	elimin	ation c	riterio	n incre	ased from	
		Note a outsid	added f e the n	or UE one	output ement	pow rang	er to e.	lerand	ce fo	r UE T	x powe	er me	asuren	nents	
		Introd	uction	of test c	ase fo	r TF	C se	electio	on in	UE.					
Consequences if not approved:	ж	Critica selecti behav	I requi ion in U iour wi	rements JE algo nen read	s on TF rithm a ching l	FC s as sp JE n	elect becifi naxir	tion ir ed by num a	n UE / TS2 allow	not fir 25.321 ved Tx	is not	, i.e. tl feasit cann	ne exis ble. Uni ot be g	ting TFC form UE uaranteed.	-
		The T require	FC sel	ection in of TS2	n UE te 25.321	est c (MA	ase C sp	will co pecific	over catio	critica n) and	l, alrea TS25.	dy ex 123 (F	sting s RRM T	ystem DD).	
		Isolat	ed imp	act ana	alysis:										
		This C the sp case a	R is a ecifica are mis	correcti tion is i sing.	ion to a ncomp	an al olete	lreac and	ly exi wher	sting re pa	functi arts of	on, TF critical	C sele requi	ection i remen	n UE, when ts and a te	re st

	Note that this CR does not impact the TFC selection in UE algorithm as specified in TS25.321 (MAC).			
Clauses affected:	¥ <mark>2, 6A.2, 6A.3, A.6A.2</mark>			
Other specs affected:	 Conter core specifications Test specifications O&M Specifications 			
Other comments:	 Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR221 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR227 cat. A to 25.123 v4.4.0 			

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	(void)
[2]	(void)
[3]	3GPP TS 25.101: "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
[4]	3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRAN(BS) FDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[5]	3GPP TS 25.102: "UTRAN (UE) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[6]	3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRAN (BS) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[7]	3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".
[8]	(void)
[9]	3GPP TS 25.142: "Base station conformance testing (TDD)".
[10]	(void)
[11]	(void)
[12]	3GPP TS-TR 25.922: "RRM Strategies".
[13]	(void)3GPP TS 25.321: "MAC protocol specification"
[14]	3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer measurements (TDD)".
[15]	3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by physical layer".
[16]	3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC protocol specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical layer procedures (TDD)".
[18]	3GPP TS 25.304: "UE procedures in idle mode".
[19]	ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measuremement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
[20]	3GPP TS 45.005: "Radio transmission and reception".

6A.2 Transport format combination selection in UE

6A.2.1 Introduction

When the UE estimates that a certain TFC would require more power than the maximum transmit power, it shall limit the usage of transport format combinations for the assigned transport format <u>combination</u> set, according to the functionality specified in section 11.4 in TS25.321. This in order to make it possible for the network operator to maximise the coverage. <u>The T</u>transport format combination selection <u>in UE</u> is described in <u>section 11.4 of TS</u> 25.321[13].

6A.2.2 Requirements

6A.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps <u>TDD</u> option

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination*, *Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed using the estimated UE transmit power of a given TFC<u>CCTrCH in its associated timeslots</u>. The UE transmit power estimation shall be made using the UE transmitted power measured over the measurement period and the gain factors of the corresponding TFC.

In the case of a single CCTrCH or multiple CCTrCHs having mutually exclusive timeslot assignments, The the UE shall consider the *Eliminiation* criterion for a given TFC of a CCTrCH to be fulfilled if for 3 successive frames the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X-out of Y successive measurement periodsone timeslot associated with the CCTrCH in each frame.

In the case of multiple CCTrCHs not having mutually exclusive timeslot assignments, if for a given CCTrCH for 3 successive frames the estimated UE transmit power is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH in each frame, the UE shall consider the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the use of this TFC will cause the estimated UE transmit power to continue to be greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power in at least one timeslot associated with the CCTrCH.

In the case of multi-frame operation of UL Physical Channels, the UE shall only consider active frames for the evaluation of the *Elimination* criterion.

<u>If the *Elimination* criterion for a given TFC is fulfilled, The the MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.</u>

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within $\frac{15 \text{ ms}}{\text{T}_{\text{notify}}}$ from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall <u>not</u> consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled <u>until the use of this TFC will not cause</u> if the estimated UE transmit power <u>needed for this TFC has not been to be</u> greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for <u>at least Y successive measurement periods</u> <u>all UL timeslots associated with the TFC for a minimum of 3</u> <u>successive frames</u>.

In the case of multi-frame operation of UL Physical Channels, the UE shall only consider active frames for the evaluation of the *Recovery* criterion.

<u>If the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC is fulfilled, The the MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in</u> Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of

$$(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_proc}).$$

where:

T_{notify} equals [15] ms, and

 T_{modify} equals MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}), and

 $T_{L1 proc}$ equals 135 ms, and

 T_{adapt_max} equals MAX(T_{adapt_1} , T_{adapt_2} , ..., T_{adapt_N}), and

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate, and

 T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 6.1 defines T_{adapt} times for different services. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Table	6A.1	;	Tadap
-------	------	---	-------

Service	T _{adapt} [ms]
<u>UMTS</u> AMR	40
UMTS AMR 2	<u>60</u>

 T_{TTI} equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by UTRAN and defined in [16], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in [5].

6A.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The UE shall continuously evaluate based on the *Elimination*, *Recovery* and *Blocking* criteria defined below, how TFCs can be used for the purpose of TFC selection. The evaluation shall be performed using the estimated UE transmit power of a given TFC. The UE transmit power estimation shall be made using the UE transmitted power measured over the measurement period and the gain factors of the corresponding TFC.

The UE shall consider the *Eliminiation* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC is greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least X out of Y successive measurement periods. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Excess-Power state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within [15 ms] from the moment the *Elimination* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Recovery* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled if the estimated UE transmit power needed for this TFC has not been greater than the Maximum UE transmitter power for at least Y successive measurement periods. The MAC in the UE shall consider that the TFC is in Supported state for the purpose of TFC selection.

MAC in the UE shall indicate the available bitrate for each logical channel to upper layers within T_{notify} from the moment the *Recovery* criterion was fulfilled.

The UE shall consider the *Blocking* criterion for a given TFC to be fulfilled at the latest at the start of the longest uplink TTI after the moment at which the TFC will have been in Excess-Power state for a duration of $(T_{notify} + T_{modify} + T_{L1_proc})$.

where:

 T_{notify} equals [15] ms, and

 T_{modify} equals MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}), and

 $T_{L1 proc}$ equals 15 ms, and

 T_{adapt_max} equals MAX(T_{adapt_1} , T_{adapt_2} , ..., T_{adapt_N}), and

N equals the number of logical channels that need to change rate, and

 T_{adapt_n} equals the time it takes for higher layers to provide data to MAC in a new supported bitrate, for logical channel n. Table 6A.2 defines T_{adapt} times for different services. For services where no codec is used T_{adapt} shall be considered to be equal to 0 ms.

Table	6A.2:	T _{adapt}
-------	-------	---------------------------

Service	T _{adapt} [ms]
AMR	40

 T_{TTI} equals the longest uplink TTI of the selected TFC (ms).

The Maximum UE transmitter power is defined as follows

Maximum UE transmitter power = MIN(Maximum allowed UL TX Power, UE maximum transmit power)

where

Maximum allowed UL TX Power is set by UTRAN and defined in [16], and

UE maximum transmit power is defined by the UE power class, and specified in [5].

6A.3 Maximum allowed UL TX Power

6A.3.1 Introduction

UTRAN may limit the power the UE is using on the uplink by setting the maximum allowed UL TX power IE defined in TS25.331[16].

6A.3.2 Requirements

6A.3.2.1 3.84 Mcps option

For each measurement period, the UE shall with the use of the UE transmitted power measurement, estimate if it has reached the Maximum allowed UL TX Power or not. With tolerances as defined for the UE transmitted power measurement accuracy (section 9.1.2.1.1), the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power, as set by the UTRAN.

For UE output powers that are outside the range covered by the UE transmitted power measurement the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power with more than the tolerances specified for the UL Power Control in [5].

6A.3.2.2 1.28 Mcps option

For each measurement period, the UE shall with the use of the UE transmitted power measurement, estimate if it has reached the Maximum allowed UL TX Power or not. With tolerances as defined for the UE transmitted power measurement accuracy (section 9.1.2.1.1), the UE output power shall not exceed the Maximum allowed UL TX Power, as set by the UTRAN.

A.6A.2 Transport format combination selection in UE-for 1.28Mcps TDD option

A.6A.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.6A.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. This test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6A.2.

A.6A.2.1.1.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6A.2 for a 64 kbps UL reference RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS as defined in TS 34.108 and multiplexed to a 3.4 kbps DCCH.

The test parameters are given in Table A.6A.9, A.6A.10, A.6A.11 and Table A.6A.12 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table A.6A.10 can be found in TS 34.108 section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1,	Gain factors for TFC0 to TFC9 shall be set to 1.
		UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3,	
		<u>UL_TFC4, UL_TFC5,</u>	
		<u>UL_TFC6, UL_TFC7,</u>	
		UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	<u>0</u>	Value of IE "Maximum allowed UL Tx power
Primary CCPCH Tx power	dBm	<u>18</u>	Value of IE "Primary CCPCH Tx power"
UL timeslot interference	dBm	<u>-80</u>	Value of IE "UL timeslot interference"
			This value shall apply to all timeslots
α		<u>1</u>	IE "Alpha" either not sent or explicitly set to value
UL target SIR	dB	<u>6</u>	
DPCH constant offset	dB	adjustable	Value of IE "DPCH constant power
<u></u>	S	<u>10</u>	
T2	S	10	

Table A.6A.9: General test parameters

Table A.6A.10: Transport channel parameters for UL reference RAB, Interactive or Background and DCCH

Baramatar	Unit	64 kbpc BAB	
Parameter	Onit	04 KDPS KAD	DCCH 3.4KDps
Transport Channel		<u>1</u>	2
Number		_	_
Transmission Time	ms	20	40
Interval			
Type of Error		Turbo coding	Convolutional coding
Protection		_	_
Coding Rate		1	/3
Size of CRC	<u>bits</u>	1	6
Transport Block Size	<u>bits</u>	<u>336</u>	<u>148</u>
Transport Block Set	bits	<u>336*B (B=0,1,2,3,4)</u>	148*B (B=0,1)
Size			
Transport Format Set	bits		
<u>TF0</u>		<u>0x336</u>	<u>0x148</u>
<u>TF1</u>		<u>1x336</u>	<u>1x148</u>
TF2		<u>2x336</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>TF3</u>		<u>3x336</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>TF4</u>		<u>4x336</u>	<u>N/A</u>

Table A.6A.11: UL TFCI

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	<u>(TF0, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC1	<u>(TF0, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC2	<u>(TF1, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC3	<u>(TF1, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC4	<u>(TF2, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC5	<u>(TF2, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC6	<u>(TF3, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC7	<u>(TF3, TF1)</u>
UL_TFC8	<u>(TF4, TF0)</u>
UL_TFC9	<u>(TF4, TF1)</u>

Table A.6A.12: Physical channel parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value
UL timeslot		<u>7</u>
Burst type		<u>1</u>
Resource units		{(spreading factor 16 x 1 code) + (spreading factor 4 x 1 code)}
		<u>x 1 time slot</u>
TFCI	<u>Bits</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>TPC</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>2</u>
Frame allocation		Continuous

The test shall be performed in AWGN channel propagation conditions. The P-CCPCH in the DL shall be transmitted in timeslot 0.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL_TFC8 or UL TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL TFC8 or UL TFC9 at the end of T1.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Before time period T1:

The allowed TFCS according to table A.6A.5 shall be signalled to the UE.

During time period T1:

With the received P-CCPCH power level set to -60 dBm, the value of the DPCH constant value shall be adjusted such that the mean UE output power is -10 dBm. These conditions are held steady during period T1.
During time period T2:

At the beginning of time period T2, the received P-CCPCH power level shall be decreased by 20 dB.

A.6A.2.1.2 Test Requirements

A.6A.2.1.2.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The UE shall have stopped using UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 within 170 ms from beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct TFC selections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:	The delay from the beginning of T2 can be expressed as: $T_{detect \ block} + T_{notify} + T_{L1 \ proc} + T_{align} TTL + T_$
	T _{offset} , where:

<u>T</u> detect block	Equal to 30 ms, the time needed to detect that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be
	supported. This defines the maximum time to detect that the <i>Elimination</i> criterion is fulfilled
	for UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9.
<u>Tnotify</u>	Equal to 15 ms, the time allowed for MAC to indicate to higher layers that UL_TFC8 and
	UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported.
<u>T_{modify}</u>	Equal to MAX $(T_{adapt max}, T_{TTI}) = MAX(0, 40) = 40 ms$
Tadapt_max	Equals to 0 ms for the case without codec.
<u>T_{TTI}</u>	See section 6A.2. Equals 40 ms in the test case.
TL1_proc	Equals 35 ms.
Talign_TTI	Align with the longest uplink TTI where the new TFC can be selected. The worst case
	equals 40ms in this test case.
<u>T</u> offset	Equal to 10 ms, the maximum time between reception of the DL beacon timeslot and the
	UI DPCH timeslot

A.6A.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

A.6A.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify the UE blocks (stops using) a currently used TFC when the UE output power is not sufficient to support that TFC. This test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6.4.

A.6A.2.2.1.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The test will verify the general requirement on TFC selection in section 6.4 for a RAB intended for packet data services, i.e. Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64kbps as defined in TS 34.108.

The test parameters are given in Table A.6A.913, A.6A.104 and Table A.6A.145 below. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with a time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Details on the UL reference RAB in table A.6A.913 and A.6A.104 can be found in TS 34.108 section "Interactive or background / UL:64 DL: 64 kbps / PS RAB + UL:3.4 DL:3.4 kbps SRBs for DCCH".

Table A.6A.913: UL referen	ce RAB, Interac	tive or Background
----------------------------	-----------------	--------------------

	TFI	64 kbps RAB (20ms TTI)	DCCH 3.4kbps (40ms TTI)
TFS	TF0, bits	0x336	0x148
	TF1, bits	1x336	1x148
	TF2, bits	2x336	N/A
	TF3, bits	3x336	N/A
	TF4, bits	4x336	N/A

TFCI	(64 kbps RAB, DCCH)
UL_TFC0	(TF0, TF0)
UL_TFC1	(TF0, TF1)
UL_TFC2	(TF1, TF0)
UL_TFC3	(TF1, TF1)
UL_TFC4	(TF2, TF0)
UL_TFC5	(TF2, TF1)
UL_TFC6	(TF3, TF0)
UL_TFC7	(TF3, TF1)
UL_TFC8	(TF4, TF0)
UL_TFC9	(TF4, TF1)

Table A.6A.104: UL TFCI

Table A.6A.145 General test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
TFCS size		10	
TFCS		UL_TFC0, UL_TFC1, UL_TFC2, UL_TFC3,	
		UL_TFC8, UL_TFC9	
Power Control		On	
TPC step size	dB	1	
Maximum allowed UL TX power	dBm	21	
T1	S	30	
T2	S	10	

The test shall be performed in AWGN channel propagation conditions.

The radio conditions in the test shall be sufficient, so that decoding of the TPC commands can be made without errors.

The amount of available user data shall be sufficient to allow uplink transmission at the highest bit rate (UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9) during the entire test and it shall be ensured that the UE is using UL_TFC8 or UL_TFC9 at the end of T1.

The test shall be performed in the following way:

Before time period T1:

The allowed TFCS according to table A.x.z shall be signalled to the UE.

During time period T1:

The system simulator shall ensure that the UE output power is commanded to be between 9to 10 dB below the UE Maximum allowed UL TX power.

During time period T2:

The system simulator shall continously send TPC_cmd=Up to the UE from the beginning of T2 until the end of T2.

NOTE: This will emulate that UL_TFC8 to UL_TFC9 can not be supported beacuse the UE reaches the maximum UL Tx power and still UTRAN is sending power-up commands. The time from the beginning of T2 until the UE blocks (stops using) UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 shall be measured.

A.6A.2.2.2 Test Requirements

A.6A.2.2.2.1 Interactive or Background, PS, UL: 64 kbps

The UE shall have stopped using UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 within [TBD] ms from beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:	The delay from the begining of T2 can be expressed as: $T_{ramp} + T_{detect_block} + T_{notify} + T_{L1_proc} + T_{align_TTI}$, where:
T _{ramp}	Margin added for the increase of UE output power to the UE maximum power. A margin of 7 frames (70ms) is used, i.e. 14 TPC commands.
T_{detect_block}	The time needed to detect that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported, i.e. defines the maximum time to detect that the <i>Limited TFC Set</i> criterion is fulfilled for UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9. This figure is currently TBD as X and Y in the general requirement, see section 6.4.2, are not finalised yet.
T _{notify}	Equal to [15] ms, the time allowed for MAC to indicate to higher layers that UL_TFC8 and UL_TFC9 can no longer be supported.
T _{modify}	Equal to MAX(T_{adapt_max}, T_{TTI}) = MAX(0, 40)=40ms
T _{adapt_max}	Equals to 0ms for the case without codec.
T _{L1_proc}	Equals 15ms.
T_{align_TTI}	Align with the longest uplink TTI where the new TFC can be selected. The worst case equals 40ms in this test case.
T _{TTI}	See section 6.4.2. Equals 40 ms in the test case.

This gives a maximum delay of $(70 + T_{detect_block} + [15] + 40 + 15 + 40)$ ms from the beginning of T2.

R4-020902

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

														CR-F	orm-v4
CHANGE REQUEST															
¥	25	. <mark>123</mark>	CR	229		ж	ev	-	ж	Curre	nt ver	sion:	4.4.0	ж	
For <u>HELP</u> on	using	this for	m, see	e bottom	of this	s page	e or	look	at th	e pop-	up tex	t over	the ¥ sy	mbol	S.
Proposed chang	e affeo	ts: #	(U)	SIM	ME	/UE	X	Rad	io Ac	cess N	Vetwor	k	Core N	etwor	rk
Title:	ដ Int pro	roductio pagati	on of T on cor	Test Cas ndition (3	e for c 3.84 M	orrect cps TI	t rep DD (ortin optio	g of i n)	ntra-fr	equen	cy ne	ighbours	in Fa	ding
Source:	<mark>೫ R</mark> A	N WG	4												
Work item code:	ж те	1								D	ate: #	17/	5/2002		
Category: % A Release: % Rel-4 Use one of the following categories: Use one of the following releases: F (correction) 2 (GSM Phase 2) A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) R96 (Release 1996) 8 B (addition of feature), R97 (Release 1997) C (functional modification of feature) R98 (Release 1998) D (editorial modification) R99 (Release 1999) Release 1999) Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21,900. REL-5 (Release 5)							5:								
Reason for chan	ge: ೫	Suffic correc verifie fading	ent L t Ever s require propa	1 filterin nt 1G rep uirement agation c	of t porting ts on o conditio	he U in fac correc ons.	E F ding t E	P-CC cone vent	PCH ditior 1G	RSCI ns. Cui trigger	P mea rrently ed rep	asurer , no te portine	ment is est case g of neig	critica exists hbou	l for that rs in
Summary of cha	nge: ೫	Introd neighl	uction bours	of intra- in fading	freque propa	ncy te gatior	est c n co	ase f nditic	or co on	orrect I	Event	1G tri	ggered re	portir	n <u>g</u> of
Consequences il not approved:	f ¥	Critica Isolate This measu	Il miss ed imp CR ir ureme	and test bact anal htroduce	case fo ysis: s a t dures i	est c	rect ase	repo on DCH	rting alre	of neig ady e	ghbou existing	rs in (a req	CELL DC	:H sta s on	ite. UE
Clauses affected	: ¥	New A	<mark>.8.1.</mark> 3	3											
Other specs affected:	ж	01 X Te - 04	ther co est spe &M Sp	ore speci ecification pecification	ificatio ns ons	ns	ж	TS2	5.10	2, TS3	4.122				
Other comments	: ¥	Accon No su Equiva to 25.	npany ch tes alent (<u>123 v</u> 5	ing CR1 t current CRs in o 5.0.0	02 to T Iv exis other R	S25. ts in T eleas	102 [S34 es:	R99 4.122 CR2:	and 22 ca	corres	pondir	ng cat 23 v3	-A's. .9.0, CR2	230 c	at. A

A.8.1.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

A.8.1.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.8.1.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs sufficient layer 1 filtering of the P-CCPCH RSCP measurement which is the base for Event 1G evaluation. This test is performed in fading propagation conditions and will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.3 and A.8.1.3A below. The test consists of one time period with time duration of T1. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The TTI of the UL DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table A.8.1.3: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
			Channel 12.2 kbps	
Power Control			<u>On</u>	
Target quality va	<u>lue on</u>	BLER	<u>0.01</u>	
DTCH				
Initial A	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
conditions N	Neighbour		<u>Cell 2</u>	
<u>c</u>	cell			
Final A	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
condition				
<u>0</u>		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	Cell individual offset. This value shall be
				used for all cells in the test.
<u>Hysteresis</u>		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	
Time to Trigger		ms	<u>200</u>	
Filter coefficient			<u>0</u>	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Sent before the beginning of time period
				<u>T1</u>
<u>T1</u>		<u>S</u>	<u>200</u>	

Table A.8.1.3A: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Ce	<u>ll 1</u>	Ce	<u>ll 2</u>		
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>		
DL timeslot number		0	<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8</u>		
UTRA RF Channel		Chan	nel 1	Char	nel 1		
Number		<u>011011</u>		Ona			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-3</u>	<u>n.a.</u>		
<u>SCH_Ec/lor</u>	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9		
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>		
PICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	-3	<u>n.a.</u>	-3		
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>		
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-66	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-71</u>	<u>n.a.</u>		
	<u>dBm/</u> <u>3,84</u> MHz	<u>-70</u>					
Propagation Condition		Cas	se 4 as specified in	TS25.102 Annex	B		

A.8.1.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The number of Event 1G triggered measurement reports during time period T2 shall be less than 60.

A.8.1.3.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Void

R4-020903

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

	CR-Form-								
CHANGE REQUEST									
¥	25.123 CR 230 # ev _ # Current version: 5.0.0 #								
For <u>HELP</u> on u	sing this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the \Re symbols.								
Proposed change	ffects: 郑 (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network								
Title: अ	Introduction of Test Case for correct reporting of intra-frequency neighbours in Fadin propagation condition (3.84 Mcps TDD option)								
Source: #	RAN WG4								
Work item code: %	TEI Date: ೫ 17/5/2002								
Category: Ж	ARelease: #Rel-5Use one of the following categories:Use one of the following releases:F (correction)2A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)R96B (addition of feature),R97C (functional modification of feature)R98D (editorial modification)R99D (editorial modification)R99D tetailed explanations of the above categories canREL-4Kelease 4)REL-5Kelease 5)								
Reason for change	 Sufficient L1 filtering of the UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement is critical for correct Event 1G reporting in fading conditions. Currently, no test case exists the verifies requirements on correct Event 1G triggered reporting of neighbours fading propagation conditions. 								
Summary of chang	neighbours in fading propagation condition								
Consequences if not approved:	 Critical missing test case for correct reporting of neighbours in CELL DCH state. Isolated impact analysis: This CR introduces a test case on already existing requirements on U measurement procedures in CELL_DCH state. 								
Clauses affected	¥ Now A 8 1 3								
Other specs affected:	 Wew A.o.1.3 Cher core specifications Test specifications O&M Specifications 								
Other comments:	# Accompanying CR102 to TS25.102 R99 and corresponding cat-A's. Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR222 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR229 cat. A to 25.123 v4.4.0								

A.8.1.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

A.8.1.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.8.1.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs sufficient layer 1 filtering of the P-CCPCH RSCP measurement which is the base for Event 1G evaluation. This test is performed in fading propagation conditions and will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.3 and A.8.1.3A below. The test consists of one time period with time duration of T1. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with Event 1G. The Measurement control message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T1 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12. The TTI of the UL DCCH shall be 20ms.

Table A.8.1.3: General test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
			Channel 12.2 kbps	
Power Control			<u>On</u>	
Target quality va	<u>lue on</u>	BLER	<u>0.01</u>	
DTCH				
Initial A	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
conditions N	Neighbour		<u>Cell 2</u>	
<u>c</u>	cell			
Final A	Active cell		<u>Cell 1</u>	
condition				
<u>0</u>		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	Cell individual offset. This value shall be
				used for all cells in the test.
<u>Hysteresis</u>		<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>	
Time to Trigger		ms	<u>200</u>	
Filter coefficient			<u>0</u>	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Sent before the beginning of time period
				<u>T1</u>
<u>T1</u>		<u>S</u>	<u>200</u>	

Table A.8.1.3A: Cell specific test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours in fading propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>	<u>T1</u>
DL timeslot number		0	<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8</u>
UTRA RF Channel		Chan	nel 1	Char	nel 1
Number		onan		Ona	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-3</u>	<u>n.a.</u>
<u>SCH_Ec/lor</u>	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9
<u>SCH_t_{offset}</u>		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
PICH_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>n.a.</u>	-3	<u>n.a.</u>	-3
OCNS_Ec/lor	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>	<u>-3,12</u>
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	<u>dB</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-66	<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-71</u>	<u>n.a.</u>
	<u>dBm/</u> <u>3,84</u> MHz	<u>-70</u>			
Propagation Condition		Case 4 as specified in TS25.102 Annex B			

A.8.1.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The number of Event 1G triggered measurement reports during time period T2 shall be less than 60.

A.8.1.3.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Void

R4-020976

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

	CHANC	GE REQ	UES	Г	CR-Form-v5.1
[#] 25	5.123 CR 231	ж rev	1 [#]	Current versi	^{ion:} 4.4.0 [#]
For <u>HELP</u> on using	this form, see bottom of	this page or	look at t	he pop-up text	over the # symbols.
Proposed change affect	cts: ೫ (U)SIM	ME/UE X	Radio A	ccess Network	Core Network
Title:#Color3.8	prections to TDD-TDD a 84 Mcps TDD option	nd FDD-TDD	Hando	ver interruption	time requirements for
Source: ^{# R/}	AN WG4				
Work item code: # TE	El			Date: ೫	17/5/2002
Category: % A Use Deta be f	 <u>one</u> of the following categories <i>F</i> (correction) <i>A</i> (corresponds to a correging (addition of feature), <i>C</i> (functional modification) <i>D</i> (editorial modification) ailed explanations of the ab found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u>. 	ories: ection in an ear of feature) ove categories	rlier relea s can	Release: % Use <u>one</u> of t 2 se) R96 R97 R98 R99 REL-4 REL-5	Rel-4 the following releases: (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5)
Reason for change: #	Requirements on TDD	-TDD HO inte	erruption	time for the un	known cell case
	unrealistic. Requirements on FDD- brackets. UE behaviour for TDD- cannot be achieved wit HO delay requirement f Misleading side-conditi	-TDD HO inte GSM handov h one attemp for TDD/FDD ons for TDD/	erruption ver to a 0 ot is not s HO test TDD inte	time still not fir SSM target cell specified. case still in sq er-frequency an	nalized, i.e. in square when synchonisation uare brackets. nd TDD/FDD HO test
	cases.				
Summary of change: ¥	TDD-TDD HO interrupt cell case plus additiona TDD-FDD HO interrupt for the unknown cell ca	ion time corre al 30 ms for th ion time set t se.	ected fro ne case o 100 m	m 350 ms to 20 when SFN deco s for the known	00 ms for the unknown oding is needed. n cell case and 200 ms
Corrections to TDD-GSM handover requirement section.					
HO delay requirement for TDD/FDD HO test case set to 100 ms according to requirements in section 5.2.				0 ms according to	
	Removal of "W used / r paremeters in TDD/TDI not needed for quality e	non-used free D inter-freque estimate of T	uency" f ency and DD cells	for TDD cells fr I TDD/FDD HO	om general test test cases because
Consequences if # not approved:	Critical requirements or either missing, incompl	n Handover i ete or not fea	nterruptio asible.	on times for TD	D-TDD and TDD-FDD
	Isolated Impact Analy	SIS			

	This CR contains corrections to existing requirements which are either partially missing or incomplete or not feasible. Note that this CR does not affect Technical Specifications under the responsibility of other RAN WG's.
Clauses offersted	
Clauses affected:	毒 _ 2; 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; A.5.1; A.5.2
Other specs affected:	% Other core specifications % X Test specifications TS34.122 O&M Specifications O&M Specifications
Other comments:	 No tests covering Handover interruption time requirements currently exist in TS34.122. Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR223r1 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR232r1 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	(void)
[2]	(void)
[3]	3GPP TS 25.101: "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
[4]	3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRAN(BS) FDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[5]	3GPP TS 25.102: "UTRAN (UE) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[6]	3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRAN (BS) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[7]	3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".
[8]	(void)
[9]	3GPP TS 25.142: "Base station conformance testing (TDD)".
[10]	(void)
[11]	(void)
[12]	3GPP TR 25.922: "RRM Strategies".
[13]	(void)3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
[14]	3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer measurements (TDD)".
[15]	3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by physical layer".
[16]	3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC protocol specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical layer procedures (TDD)".
[18]	3GPP TS 25.304: "UE procedures in idle mode".
[19]	ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measuremement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
[20]	3GPP TS 45.005: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio transmission and reception".
[21]	3GPP TS 45.008: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio subsystem link <u>control"</u>
[22]	3GPP TS 45.010: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio subsystem synchronization"

< Next changed section >

5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

This section contains the requirements on the mobility procedures in UTRAN connected mode such as handover and cell re-selection.

Requirements related to the measurements in support of the execution of the UTRAN connected mode mobility procedures are specified, currently not necessarily for all UTRAN connected mode states, in section 8-.

The radio links the UE shall use are controlled by UTRAN with RRC signalling.

UE behaviour in response to UTRAN RRC messages is described in TS25.331[16].

The purpose of Cell reselection in CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states is that the UE shall select a better cell according to the cell reselection criteria in TS 25.304[18]. CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states are described in TS 25.331[16].

5.1 TDD/TDD Handover

5.1.1 Introduction

5.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The TDD/TDD handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a hard handover as described in [16].

The TDD/TDD handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency.

5.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of TDD/TDD handover is to change the cell of the connection between UE and UTRAN. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a handover, refer to TS25.331. The handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, at the beginning of the measurement process the UE shall find synchronisation to the cell to measure using the synchronisation channel (DwPCH). This is described under 'cell search' in 3GPP RAN TS25.201, TS25.221 TS25.222, TS25.223, TS25.224, TS25.225' if the monitored cell is a 1.28 Mcps TDD cell. For a TDD cell to monitor after this procedure the exact timing of the midamble of the P-CCPCH is known and the measurements can be performed. Depending on the UE implementation and if timing information about the cell to monitor is available, the UE may perform the measurements on the P-CCPCH directly without prior DwPCH synchronisation.

5.1.2 Requirements

5.1.2.1 TDD/TDD Hhandover delay

5.1.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

<u>RRC</u> Prpocedure delay performance values for all <u>RRC</u> procedures, that can command a <u>hard</u> handover, are specified in <u>TS25.331 section 13.5.2[16]</u>.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying <u>TDD/TDD</u> handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH at the designated activation time.

where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure <u>delay performance value</u> defined in <u>TS25.331 Section 13.5.2[16]</u> plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.

5.1.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a handover, are specified in TS25.331.

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a handover, with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall start transmission $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH at the designated activation time.

where:

 $D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.2.

5.1.2.2 Interruption time

5.1.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the <u>end of the</u> last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH, <u>is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not</u>.shall be less than the value in table 5.1 for intra frequency handover and TDD/TDD inter frequency handover. There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not.

If TDD/TDD intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

$$\underline{T_{interrupt}} = \underline{T_{offset}} + \underline{T_{UL}} + 30 \times F_{SFN} + 20 \times KC + 180 \times UC \text{ ms}$$

where,

<u>T_{offset}</u>	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
<u>T_{UL}</u>	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
<u>F_{SFN}</u>	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
<u>KC</u>	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
<u>UC</u>	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

A<u>n intra-frequency or inter-frequency TDD target</u> cell shall be regarded as<u>considered</u> known by the UE, if -either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it-the target cell has been measured during the last 5 seconds-or,
- <u>the UE has had a dedicated connection radio link existed between the UE and the connected to the target</u> cell during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or

the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE

TDD/TDD handover eace	Maximum delay [ms]				
	Know	n Cell	Unknown Cell		
	SFN not to	SFN needs	SFN not to	SFN needs	
	be decoded	to be	be decoded	to be	
		decoded		decoded	
Intra-frequency	40	70	350	400	
Inter-frequency	40	70	350	400	

Table 5.1 TDD/TDD handover - interruption time

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation, which can be up to one frame (10ms). And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the slot in which the new uplink DPCH shall be transmitted, which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The <u>interruption time</u> requirements in Table 5-1 for the <u>an</u> unknown <u>target</u> cell shall apply <u>only</u> if the signal quality of the unknown <u>target</u> cell is <u>good enoughsufficient</u> for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.

5.1.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in case that a handover with SYNCH uplink exchange is recommended, shall be less than the value in table 5.1A. There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not..

A cell shall be regarded as known by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it has been measured during the last 5 seconds or
- a dedicated connection existed between the UE and the cell during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or
- the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE or

Table 5.1A: TDD/ TDD handover – interruption time

cell in the handover command	Maximum delay [ms]			
message	Known Cell		Unknown Cell	
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
Intra-frequency	[40]	[70]	[350]	[400]
Inter-frequency	[40]	[70]	[350]	[400]

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation. And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the new uplink DPCH or the UpPTS in which the SYNC-UL shall be transmitted, which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The requirement in Table 5.1A for the cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.

5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

5.2.1 Introduction

5.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of TDD/FDD handover is to change the radio access mode from TDD to FDD. The TDD/FDD handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a hard handover as described in [16].

5.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of TDD/FDD handover is to change the mode between FDD and TDD.

The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a handover command message , refer to TS25.331. The handover procedure causes the UE to change its frequency.

5.2.2 Requirements

These requirements in this section shall apply only to UE supporting TDD/ and FDD-UE.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro diversity is used.

5.2.2.1 <u>TDD/FDD Hh</u>andover delay

5.2.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

<u>RRC</u> Prpocedure delay performance values for all <u>RRC</u> procedures, that can command a hard handover, are specified in <u>TS25.331 section 13.5.2[16]</u>.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying hard-TDD/FDD handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than -D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay performance value as defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2[16] plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.

5.2.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a handover, with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

 $D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.2.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro-diversity is used.

5.2.2.2 Interruption time

5.2.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old $D\underline{TP}CH$ and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH-, is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not. The interruption time shall be less than the value in table 5.2.

If TDD/FDD handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

 $\underline{T}_{interrupt} = \underline{T}_{offset} + 40 + 50 \text{*KC} + 150 \text{*UC ms}$

where,

T _{offset}	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell.
<u>KC</u>	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
<u>UC</u>	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not.

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.

Table 5.2 TDD/FDD interruption time

-cell present in the	Maximum_delay [ms]		
handover command	Known Cell		Unknown cell
message	SFN not to	SFN needs	SFN needs to
	be	to be	be decoded
	decoded	decoded	
4	[100]	[130]	[400]

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old TDD to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

An inter-frequency FDD target cell shall be considered known by the UE, if the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the Primary CPICH.

The <u>interruption time</u> requirements in Table 5 2 for the <u>an</u> unknown <u>target</u> cell shall apply <u>only</u> if the signal quality of the unknown <u>target</u> cell is good enough sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Note that the requirements in this section assume that N312 has the smallest possible value, i.e. only one in-sync indication as described in [13] is required.

5.2.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH, shall be less than the value in table 5.2A

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not.

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.2.

cell in the handover command	Maximum update delay [ms]		
message	Known Cell		Unknown Cell
	SFN not to	SFN needs to	SFN needs to be
	be decoded	be decoded	decoded
1	[100]	[130]	[400]

Table 5.2A: 1.28 Mcps TDD/FDD interruption time

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

The requirement in Table 5.2A for the unknown cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro-diversity is used.

5.3 TDD/GSM Handover

5.3.1 Introduction

5.3.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN TDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN TDD to GSM. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND) as described in [16].

5.3.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN TDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN TDD to GSM. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND). The procedure is described in TS25.331 section 8.3.7.

5.3.2 Requirements

These requirements in this section shall apply only to UE supporting TDD/GSM UE and GSM.

This clause presents some of the important aspects of GSM handover required to be performed by the UE.

The underlying requirement is to ensure continuity of service to the UMTS user. The handover requirements for 3G to GSM should be comparable to GSM to GSM handover requirements.

5.3.2.1 <u>TDD/GSM Hh</u>andover delay

5.3.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The RRC procedure performance value for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND shall be 50 ms.

If the activation time is used in the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3 <u>D_{handover} seconds</u> from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) [22] on the new channel of the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3 <u>D_{handover} seconds</u> from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

-If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5-3- $\underline{D}_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in $\underline{GSM 45.010}$)[22] on the <u>new</u> channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure performance value plus the interruption time stated in section 5.3.2.2.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3: TDD/GSM handover -handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	90
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before	190
the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

5.3.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3A from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UEit shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) on the new channel within the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3A from the last TTI containing the RRC command, If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5.3A from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) on the channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3.A: 1.28 Mcps TDD/GSM handover –handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	90
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before	190
the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

5.3.2.2 Interruption time

5.3.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel <u>DPCH</u> and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel <u>of the new RAT</u>, <u>is dependent on whether the UE</u> has synchonised to the target cell or not before receiving the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.

<u>The interruption time for the purpose of TDD/GSM handover</u> shall be less than the value in Table 5.4. The requirement in Table 5.4 for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Table 5.4: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	140

The requirements in Table 5.4 for the case where the UE has not synchronised to the GSM target cell before receiving the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND shall apply only if the signal quality of the GSM target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

If the UE is unable to synchronise to the GSM cell on the first attempt, it shall continue to search for synchronisation information for up to 800 ms. If after 800 ms the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell it shall follow the handover failure procedure specified in [16].

5.3.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than the value in Table 5.4A. The requirement in Table 5.4A for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	40
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before	140
the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

Table 5.4A: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

< Next changed section >

A.5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

A.5.1 TDD/TDD Handover

A.5.1.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

A.5.1.1.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

A.5.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.1.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.1.1 and A.5.1.2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1G. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality DTCH	value on	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
HCS			Not used	
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigge	er	ms	0	
Filter coefficie	nt		0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
T1		S	10	
T2		S	10	
Т3		S	10	

Table A.5.1.1: General test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1				Cell 2						
DL timeslot number			0	4 0			4			0			
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel				Cho	nnol 1					Cha	nnol 1		
Number				Ulla						Cha	inter i		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			-3			n.a	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9 n.a9				-9 n.a.						
SCH_t _{offset}	dB		0	0 n.a. 5			n.a.						
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		Not	e 1	n.a.	n.a.			n	.a.	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		Not	e 2	n.a.	n.a3,12		n	.a.	Note 2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB				1			-Inf.	:	3	-1	nf.	3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm		-72			n.a.		-Inf.	-7	70		n.a	
	dBm/												
I_{oc}	3,84		-70										
	MHz												
Propagation Condition							AW	'GN					

Table A.5.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor .

A.5.1.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2 less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.1.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

A.5.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state in the dual carrier case reported in section 5.1.2.1.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.1.3 and A.5.1.4 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed time difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at beginning of T3 with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

Para	Parameter		Value	Comment		
DCH parame	DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2		
Power Contro	bl		On			
Target quality DTCH	Target quality value on DTCH		0.01			
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1			
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2			
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2			
HCS	HCS		Not used			
0	0		0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Hysteresis		dB	0	Hysteresis parameter for event 2C		
Time to Trigg	er	ms	0			
Threshold no frequency	n-used	dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2C		
W non-used f	frequency		4	Applicable for Event 2C		
Filter coefficie	ent		0			
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2			
T _{SI}		S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
T1	T1		10			
T2		S	10			
T3		S	10			

TableA.5.1.4: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit			C	ell 1					Ce	ll 2		
DL timeslot number			0 4				2		5				
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel				Cha	nnol 1			Cha			nnol 2		
Number				Glia						Ghai	inei z		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			-3			n.a	l .
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.			-9		n.a.		
SCH_t _{offset}	dB		0			0 n.a. 5				n.a.		l .	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a. Note 1		n.a.	n.a.			n.a	a.	Note 1		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		Note	e 2	n.a.	n.a.	-3	,12	n.a	a.	Note 2
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB				1			-Inf.		7	-In	f.	7
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm		-72			n.a.		-Inf.	-(66		n.a	
	dBm/												
I_{oc}	3,84	84 -70											
	MHz												
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Note 1: The DPCH level is	controlle	ed by th	e powe	r contro	aool lo								

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

A.5.1.1.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2 less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

A.5.1.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state as reported in section 5.1.2.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.1.5 and A.5.1.6 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16].

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parame	eters		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2.2
			Channel 12.2 kbps	
Power Control			On	
Target quality	value on DPCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbouring		Cell 2	
	cell			
Final	Active cell		Cell 2	
condition				
0		dB	0	cell-individual-offset
				The value shall be used for all cells in the
				test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigge	r	ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		S	5	
T2		S	5	
T3		S	5	

Table A.5.1.5: General test parameters for intra-frequency handover

Table A.5.1.6: Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency handover

Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1		Ce	ell 2		
Timeslot Number		0	5		0	5		
		T1 T2 T3	T1 T2	T3	T1	T2 T3	T1 T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Cha	nnel 1	Channel 1				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3				-3		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Note1	n.a.			n.a.	Note1
OCNS		Note2	Note2 Note2			Note2	Note2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	3	[x]		-Inf.	5		[x]
I _{oc}	dBm/ 1.28 MHz			-7	0			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	n -70 -Inf68						
Propagation Condition AWGN								
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop								
Note 2: The power of th	e OCNS	channel that is added	I shall make the	total pc	wer fror	n the cell to b	e equal to I	

A.5.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than [40] ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH as reported in section 5.1.2.1.2.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.1.7 and A.5.1.8 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time at beginning of T2 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16]

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2.2
Power Contr	rol		On	
Target qualit DPCH	ty value on	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final Active cell conditions			Cell 2	
Threshold no frequency	on used	dBm	-75	Absolute RSCP threshold for event 2C
0		dB	0	cell-individual-offset The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		S	10	
T2		S	5	

Table A.5.1.7: General test parameters for inter-frequency handover

D	11.14						•			
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Ce	ell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		5		(D	5		
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	
UTRA RF Channel		Channel 1								
Number			Channel 1				Chai	nnel Z		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3				-	3			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB			Note1	n.a.			n.a.	Note1	
OCNS		Note2 Note2			e2	No	te2	Note2		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	3	3 [x]			(6		[x]	
I	dBm/1.	-70								
1 _{0C}	28 MHz	-70								
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70)			-6	67			
Propagation					٨١	VGN				
Condition										
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop										
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to b							ell to be			
equal to I										

TableA.5.1.8: Cell Specific parameters for inter-frequency handover

A.5.1.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than [40] ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

A.5.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.5.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL_DCH state reported in section 5.2.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2.1, A.5.2.2 and A.5.2.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power	Control		On	
Target qual DT	lity value on CH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
H	CS		Not used	
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B
Time to	Trigger	ms	0	
Absolute thr frequ	reshold used Jency	dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B
Threshold frequ	l non-used Jency	dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2B
W-used f	requency		4	Applicable for Event 2B
W non-use	d frequency		1	Applicable for Event 2B
Filter co	pefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T _{SI}		S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Т	1	S	5	
Т	2	S	15	
T3		S	5	

Table A.5.2.1: General test parar	meters for TDD/FDD handover
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------

Table A.5.2.2: Cell 1 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					
DL timeslot number		0			2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel				Chan	ool 1		
Number				Chan			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3		n.a.		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.	
SCH_t _{offset}	dB		0		n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		No	te 1	n.a.
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		No	te 2	n.a.
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	5 -1		5	-	1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68 -74 n.a.					
	dBm/						
I_{oc}	3,84	-70					
	MHz	Hz					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop							
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell					the cell		
to be equal to lor.							

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
		T1, T2	Т3		
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	2		
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12			
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	Note 1		
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	Note 2		
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-83	-77		
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3	3		
I _{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70			
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop					
Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _a					

Table A.5.2.3: Cell 2 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than $\frac{130}{100}$ ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Void

R4-020977

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1						
ж 🦷						
	 ER 232 #TeV 1 					
For <u>HELP</u> on usir	ng this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the X symbols.					
Proposed change aff	ects: # (U)SIM ME/UE X Radio Access Network Core Network					
Title: # C	3.84 Mcps TDD option					
Source: #	RAN WG4					
Work item and a 9						
Work item code: #						
Category: # U	Release: % Rel-5 se one of the following categories: Use one of the following releases: F (correction) 2 (GSM Phase 2) A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) R96 (Release 1996) B (addition of feature), R97 (Release 1997) C (functional modification of feature) R98 (Release 1998) D (editorial modification) R99 (Release 1999) etailed explanations of the above categories can REL-4 (Release 4) e found in 3GPP TR 21.900. REL-5 (Release 5)					
Reason for change:	8 Requirements on TDD-TDD HQ interruption time for the unknown cell case					
	unrealistic.					
	Requirements on FDD-TDD HO interruption time still not finalized, i.e. in square brackets.					
	UE behaviour for TDD-GSM handover to a GSM target cell when synchonisation cannot be achieved with one attempt is not specified.					
	HO delay requirement for TDD/FDD HO test case still in square brackets.					
	Misleading side-conditions for TDD/TDD inter-frequency and TDD/FDD HO test cases.					
Summary of change:	# TDD-TDD HO interruption time corrected from 350 ms to 200 ms for the unknown cell case plus additional 30 ms for the case when SFN decoding is needed.					
	TDD-FDD HO interruption time set to 100 ms for the known cell case and 200 ms for the unknown cell case.					
	Corrections to TDD-GSM handover requirement section.					
	HO delay requirement for TDD/FDD HO test case set to 100 ms according to requirements in section 5.2.					
	Removal of "W used / non-used frequency" for TDD cells from general test paremeters in TDD/TDD inter-frequency and TDD/FDD HO test cases because not needed for quality estimate of TDD cells.					
Consequences if not approved:	Critical requirements on Handover interruption times for TDD-TDD and TDD-FDD either missing, incomplete or not feasible.					
	Isolated Impact Analysis					

	This CR contains corrections to existing requirements which are either partially missing or incomplete or not feasible. Note that this CR does not affect Technical Specifications under the responsibility of other RAN WG's.				
Clauses affected:	97 2·54·52·52·454·452				
Clauses allecteu.	α 2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, A.5.1, A.5.2				
Other specs affected:	 Conter core specifications Test specifications O&M Specifications 				
Other comments:	 Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR223r1 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR231r1 cat. A to 25.123 v4.4.0 				

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	(void)
[2]	(void)
[3]	3GPP TS 25.101: "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
[4]	3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRAN(BS) FDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[5]	3GPP TS 25.102: "UTRAN (UE) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[6]	3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRAN (BS) TDD; Radio transmission and reception ".
[7]	3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".
[8]	(void)
[9]	3GPP TS 25.142: "Base station conformance testing (TDD)".
[10]	(void)
[11]	(void)
[12]	3GPP TR 25.922: "RRM Strategies".
[13]	(void)3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
[14]	3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer measurements (TDD)".
[15]	3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by physical layer".
[16]	3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC protocol specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical layer procedures (TDD)".
[18]	3GPP TS 25.304: "UE procedures in idle mode".
[19]	ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measuremement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
[20]	3GPP TS 45.005: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio transmission and reception".
[21]	<u>3GPP TS 45.008: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio subsystem link</u> <u>control"</u>
[22]	<u>3GPP TS 45.010: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio subsystem</u> synchronization"

< Next changed section >

5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

This section contains the requirements on the mobility procedures in UTRAN connected mode such as handover and cell re-selection.

Requirements related to the measurements in support of the execution of the UTRAN connected mode mobility procedures are specified, currently not necessarily for all UTRAN connected mode states, in section 8-.

The radio links the UE shall use are controlled by UTRAN with RRC signalling.

UE behaviour in response to UTRAN RRC messages is described in TS25.331[16].

The purpose of Cell reselection in CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states is that the UE shall select a better cell according to the cell reselection criteria in TS 25.304[18]. CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states are described in TS 25.331[16].

5.1 TDD/TDD Handover

5.1.1 Introduction

5.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The TDD/TDD handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a hard handover as described in [16].

The TDD/TDD handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency.

5.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of TDD/TDD handover is to change the cell of the connection between UE and UTRAN. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a handover, refer to TS25.331. The handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, at the beginning of the measurement process the UE shall find synchronisation to the cell to measure using the synchronisation channel (DwPCH). This is described under 'cell search' in 3GPP RAN TS25.201, TS25.221 TS25.222, TS25.223, TS25.224, TS25.225' if the monitored cell is a 1.28 Mcps TDD cell. For a TDD cell to monitor after this procedure the exact timing of the midamble of the P-CCPCH is known and the measurements can be performed. Depending on the UE implementation and if timing information about the cell to monitor is available, the UE may perform the measurements on the P-CCPCH directly without prior DwPCH synchronisation.

5.1.2 Requirements

5.1.2.1 TDD/TDD Hhandover delay

5.1.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

<u>RRC</u> Prpocedure delay performance values for all <u>RRC</u> procedures, that can command a <u>hard</u> handover, are specified in <u>TS25.331 section 13.5.2[16]</u>.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying <u>TDD/TDD</u> handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH at the designated activation time.

where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure <u>delay performance value</u> defined in <u>TS25.331 Section 13.5.2[16]</u> plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.

5.1.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a handover, are specified in TS25.331.

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a handover, with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall start transmission $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH at the designated activation time.

where:

 $D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.2.

5.1.2.2 Interruption time

5.1.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the <u>end of the</u> last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH, <u>is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not</u>.shall be less than the value in table 5.1 for intra frequency handover and TDD/TDD inter frequency handover. There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not.

If TDD/TDD intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

$$\underline{T_{interrupt}} = \underline{T_{offset}} + \underline{T_{UL}} + 30 \times F_{SFN} + 20 \times KC + 180 \times UC \text{ ms}$$

where,

<u>T_{offset}</u>	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
<u>T_{UL}</u>	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
<u>F_{SFN}</u>	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
<u>KC</u>	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
<u>UC</u>	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/TDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

A<u>n intra-frequency or inter-frequency TDD target</u> cell shall be regarded as<u>considered</u> known by the UE, if -either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it-the target cell has been measured during the last 5 seconds-or,
- <u>the UE has had a dedicated connection radio link existed between the UE and the connected to the target</u> cell during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or

the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE

TDD/TDD handavar assa	Maximum delay [ms]				
	Know	n Cell	Unknown Cell		
	SFN not to	SFN needs	SFN not to	SFN needs	
	be decoded	to be	be decoded	to be	
		decoded		decoded	
Intra-frequency	40	70	350	400	
Inter-frequency	40	70	350	400	

Table 5.1 TDD/TDD handover - interruption time

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation, which can be up to one frame (10ms). And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the slot in which the new uplink DPCH shall be transmitted, which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The <u>interruption time</u> requirements in Table 5-1 for the <u>an</u> unknown <u>target</u> cell shall apply <u>only</u> if the signal quality of the unknown <u>target</u> cell is <u>good enoughsufficient</u> for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.

5.1.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in case that a handover with SYNCH uplink exchange is recommended, shall be less than the value in table 5.1A. There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not..

A cell shall be regarded as known by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it has been measured during the last 5 seconds or
- a dedicated connection existed between the UE and the cell during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or
- the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE or

Table 5.1A: TDD/ TDD handover – interruption time

cell in the handover command	Maximum delay [ms]			
message	Known Cell		Unknown Cell	
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
Intra-frequency	[40]	[70]	[350]	[400]
Inter-frequency	[40]	[70]	[350]	[400]

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation. And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the new uplink DPCH or the UpPTS in which the SYNC-UL shall be transmitted , which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The requirement in Table 5.1A for the cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.
5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

5.2.1 Introduction

5.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of TDD/FDD handover is to change the radio access mode from TDD to FDD. The TDD/FDD handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a hard handover as described in [16].

5.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of TDD/FDD handover is to change the mode between FDD and TDD.

The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a handover command message , refer to TS25.331. The handover procedure causes the UE to change its frequency.

5.2.2 Requirements

These requirements in this section shall apply only to UE supporting TDD/ and FDD-UE.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro diversity is used.

5.2.2.1 <u>TDD/FDD Hh</u>andover delay

5.2.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

<u>RRC</u> Prpocedure delay performance values for all <u>RRC</u> procedures, that can command a hard handover, are specified in <u>TS25.331 section 13.5.2[16]</u>.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying hard-TDD/FDD handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than -D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay performance value as defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2[16] plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.

5.2.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a handover, with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

 $D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.2.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro-diversity is used.

5.2.2.2 Interruption time

5.2.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old $D\underline{TP}CH$ and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH-, is dependent on whether the target cell is known for the UE or not. The interruption time shall be less than the value in table 5.2.

If TDD/FDD handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than,

 $\underline{T}_{interrupt} = \underline{T}_{offset} + 40 + 50 * KC + 150 * UC ms$

where,

T _{offset}	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell.
<u>КС</u>	Equal to 1 if a known target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise
<u>UC</u>	Equal to 1 if an unknown target cell is indicated in the RRC message implying TDD/FDD handover and equal to 0 otherwise

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not.

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.

Table 5.2 TDD/FDD interruption time

-cell present in the	Maximum delay [ms]						
handover command	Know	Unknown cell					
message	SFN not to	SFN needs	SFN needs to				
	be	to be	be decoded				
	decoded	decoded					
4	[100]	[130]	[400]				

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old TDD to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

An inter-frequency FDD target cell shall be considered known by the UE, if the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds.

The phase reference is the Primary CPICH.

The <u>interruption time</u> requirements in Table 5 2 for the <u>an</u> unknown <u>target</u> cell shall apply <u>only</u> if the signal quality of the unknown <u>target</u> cell is good enough sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Note that the requirements in this section assume that N312 has the smallest possible value, i.e. only one in-sync indication as described in [13] is required.

5.2.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH, shall be less than the value in table 5.2A

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not.

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.2.

cell in the handover command	Maximum update delay [ms]						
message	Knov	wn Cell	Unknown Cell				
	SFN not to	SFN needs to	SFN needs to be				
	be decoded	be decoded	decoded				
1	[100]	[130]	[400]				

Table 5.2A: 1.28 Mcps TDD/FDD interruption time

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

The requirement in Table 5.2A for the unknown cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro-diversity is used.

5.3 TDD/GSM Handover

5.3.1 Introduction

5.3.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN TDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN TDD to GSM. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND) as described in [16].

5.3.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN TDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN TDD to GSM. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND). The procedure is described in TS25.331 section 8.3.7.

5.3.2 Requirements

These requirements in this section shall apply only to UE supporting TDD/GSM UE and GSM.

This clause presents some of the important aspects of GSM handover required to be performed by the UE.

The underlying requirement is to ensure continuity of service to the UMTS user. The handover requirements for 3G to GSM should be comparable to GSM to GSM handover requirements.

5.3.2.1 <u>TDD/GSM Hh</u>andover delay

5.3.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The RRC procedure performance value for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND shall be 50 ms.

If the activation time is used in the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3 <u>D_{handover} seconds</u> from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) [22] on the new channel of the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3 <u>D_{handover} seconds</u> from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

-If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5-3- $\underline{D}_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in $\underline{GSM 45.010}$)[22] on the <u>new</u> channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

where:

Dhandover equals the RRC procedure performance value plus the interruption time stated in section 5.3.2.2.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3: TDD/GSM handover -handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	90
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before	190
the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

5.3.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3A from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UEit shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) on the new channel within the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3A from the last TTI containing the RRC command, If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5.3A from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) on the channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3.A: 1.28 Mcps TDD/GSM handover –handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	90
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before	190
the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

5.3.2.2 Interruption time

5.3.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel <u>DPCH</u> and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel <u>of the new RAT</u>, <u>is dependent on whether the UE</u> has synchonised to the target cell or not before receiving the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.

<u>The interruption time for the purpose of TDD/GSM handover</u> shall be less than the value in Table 5.4. The requirement in Table 5.4 for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Table 5.4: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	140

The requirements in Table 5.4 for the case where the UE has not synchronised to the GSM target cell before receiving the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND shall apply only if the signal quality of the GSM target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

If the UE is unable to synchronise to the GSM cell on the first attempt, it shall continue to search for synchronisation information for up to 800 ms. If after 800 ms the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell it shall follow the handover failure procedure specified in [16].

5.3.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than the value in Table 5.4A. The requirement in Table 5.4A for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the	40
HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before	140
the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	

Table 5.4A: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

A.5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

A.5.1 TDD/TDD Handover

A.5.1.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

A.5.1.1.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

A.5.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.1.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.1.1 and A.5.1.2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that P-CCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1G. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
HCS			Not used	
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigge	er	ms	0	
Filter coefficie	nt		0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
T1		S	10	
T2		S	10	
Т3		S	10	

Table A.5.1.1: General test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1							Cell 2							
DL timeslot number		0			4				0		5					
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3			
UTRA RF Channel				Cho	nnol 1					Cha	nnol 1					
Number				Ulla						Cha	inter i					
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			-3			n.a				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9		n.a.				-9		n.a.					
SCH_t _{offset}	dB	0 n.a.					5			n.a.						
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		Not	e 1	n.a.	n.a.			n	.a.	Note 1			
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		Not	e 2	n.a.	n.a3,12		n	.a.	Note 2				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB				1			-Inf. 3			-Inf.		3			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-72 n.a.						-Inf70 n.a.								
	dBm/															
I_{oc}	3,84						-7	0								
	MHz															
Propagation Condition							AW	'GN								

Table A.5.1.2: Cell specific test parameters for Handover to intra-frequency cell

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor .

A.5.1.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2 less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.1.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

A.5.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state in the dual carrier case reported in section 5.1.2.1.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.1.3 and A.5.1.4 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed time difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at beginning of T3 with one active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for cell 1 and in timeslot 10 for cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 12.

Para	Parameter		Value	Comment		
DCH parame	DCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2		
Power Contro	bl		On			
Target quality DTCH	Target quality value on DTCH		0.01			
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1			
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2			
Final condition	Final Active cell condition		Cell 2			
HCS			Not used			
0	0		0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
Hysteresis	Hysteresis		0	Hysteresis parameter for event 2C		
Time to Trigg	er	ms	0			
Threshold no frequency	n-used	dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2C		
W non-used f	frequency		4	Applicable for Event 2C		
Filter coefficie	ient		0			
Monitored ce	Monitored cell list size		tored cell list size		6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T _{SI}		S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.		
T1	T1		10			
T2		S	10			
T3		S	10			

TableA.5.1.4: Cell Specific parameters for Handover to inter-frequency cell

Parameter	Unit			C	ell 1		Cell 2							
DL timeslot number		0			4				2		5			
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
UTRA RF Channel				Cha	nnol 1			Channel 2						
Number				Glia						Ghai	inei z			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.			-3			n.a	l .	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.			-9			n.a		
SCH_t _{offset}	dB		0			n.a.			5			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		n.a.		Not	e 1	n.a.		n.a.			a.	Note 1	
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB		-3,12		Note	e 2	n.a.	n.a3,12			n.a	a.	Note 2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB				1			-Inf.		7	-In	f.	7	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm		-72			n.a.		-Inf.	-(66		n.a		
	dBm/													
I_{oc}	3,84	-70												
	MHz													
Propagation Condition		AWGN												
Note 1: The DPCH level is	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop													

Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to lor.

A.5.1.1.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2 less than 40 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

A.5.1.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state as reported in section 5.1.2.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.1.5 and A.5.1.6 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16].

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parame	eters		DL Reference Measurement	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2.2
			Channel 12.2 kbps	
Power Control			On	
Target quality	value on DPCH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbouring		Cell 2	
	cell			
Final	Active cell		Cell 2	
condition				
0		dB	0	cell-individual-offset
				The value shall be used for all cells in the
				test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigge	r	ms	0	
Filter coefficier	nt		0	
T1		S	5	
T2		S	5	
T3		S	5	

Table A.5.1.5: General test parameters for intra-frequency handover

Table A.5.1.6: Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency handover

Parameter	Unit	C			Ce	ell 2			
Timeslot Number		0	5		0		5		
		T1 T2 T3	T1 T2	T3	T1	T2 T3	T1 T2	T3	
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Cha	nnel 1		
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3				-3			
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB		Note1	n.a.			n.a.	Note1	
OCNS		Note2 Note2				Note2	Note	2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	3	[x]		-Inf.	5		[x]	
I _{oc}	dBm/ 1.28 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70 -Inf68							
Propagation Condition AWGN									
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop									
Note 2: The power of th	Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I								

A.5.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than [40] ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH as reported in section 5.1.2.1.2.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with a time duration T1 and T2. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.1.7 and A.5.1.8 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time at beginning of T2 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16]

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2.2
Power Contr	ol		On	
Target qualit DPCH	ty value on	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Threshold no frequency	on used	dBm	-75	Absolute RSCP threshold for event 2C
0		dB	0	cell-individual-offset The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
T1		S	10	
T2		S	5	

Table A.5.1.7: General test parameters for inter-frequency handover

D	11.14						•		
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2				
Timeslot Number		0		5		(D	5	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel			Ch.	ann al 4			Cha		
Number			Una	anner			Chai	nnel Z	
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-3				-	3		
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB			Note1	n.a.			n.a.	Note1
OCNS		Note2		Not	e2	Note2		Note2	
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	3		[x]		(6		[x]
I	dBm/1.	70							
1 _{0C}	28 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70)			-6	67		
Propagation	ropagation								
Condition									
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop									
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be									
equal to I									

TableA.5.1.8: Cell Specific parameters for inter-frequency handover

A.5.1.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than [40] ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

A.5.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.5.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL_DCH state reported in section 5.2.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2.1, A.5.2.2 and A.5.2.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

Para	meter	Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power	Control		On	
Target qual DT	lity value on CH	BLER	0.01	
Initial	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell
conditions	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
H	CS		Not used	
0		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Absolute threshold used frequency		dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2B
W-used f	requency		4	Applicable for Event 2B
W non-use	d frequency		1	Applicable for Event 2B
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T _{SI}		S	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Т	1	S	5	
Т	2	S	15	
Т	3	S	5	

Table A.5.2.1: General test parar	meters for TDD/FDD handover
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------

Table A.5.2.2: Cell 1 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					
DL timeslot number			0		2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel				Chan	ool 1		
Number				Chan			
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB		-3			n.a.	
SCH_Ec/lor	dB		-9			n.a.	
SCH_t _{offset}	dB		0			n.a.	
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.			Note 1 n.a.		n.a.
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3,12			Note 2 n.a.		n.a.
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	5	-1		5 -1		1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68 -74			n.a.		
	dBm/						
I_{oc}	3,84	-70					
	MHz						
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop							
Note 2: The power of the	OCNS c	hannel tha	t is added s	shall make	the total p	ower from	the cell
to be equal to lor .							

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2					
		T1, T2	Т3				
CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1(D				
PCCPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	2				
SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12	2				
PICH_Ec/lor	dB	-1	5				
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	n.a.	Note 1				
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	Note 2				
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-83	-77				
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-3	3				
I _{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop							
Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I							

Table A.5.2.3: Cell 2 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than $\frac{130}{100}$ ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Void

R4-020979

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1									
	CHANGE REQUEST								
ж	25.123	CR 233	<mark>៖</mark> ដ	ev <mark>1</mark>	ж	Current vers	^{ion:} 4.4.0	ж	
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the $\#$ symbols									
Proposed change a	amects: њ	(0)51101	ME/UE	A Rad		cess network			
Title: ೫	Measurer periodic r option)	nent reporti eporting crit	ng and capab eria in CELL_	ilities for t DCH and	the su I CEL	upport of ever	nt-triggered and es (3.84 Mcps	d TDD	
Source: ೫	RAN WG	4							
Work item code: %	TEI					Date: ೫	17/5/2002		
Category: ¥	Α					Release [,] ¥	Rel-4		
	Use <u>one</u> of F (cor A (cor B (add C (fun D (edi Detailed ex be found in	the following rection) responds to a dition of featu ctional modific torial modific blanations of 3GPP <u>TR 21</u>	categories: a correction in a re), ication of featu ation) the above cate .900.	an earlier n re) gories can	eleas	Use <u>one</u> of 2 e) R96 R97 R98 R99 REL-4 REL-5	the following rel (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5)	eases:	
Reason for change	: ¥ Missir	ng delav reg	uirements for	RACH re	porti	ng in case SF	N-SFN observ	ed time	
Reason for onlinge	differe	ence is to be	e reported in (CELL_FA	CH st	tate.			
	Requi	rements on and UE tra	parallel meas	surements er still in s	s in C squar	ELL_DCH state	ate, such as Tr	СН	
Requirements on maximum number of intra-frequency reporting criteria don't allow simultaneous application of event- and periodic event triggered reporting for event types 1G, 1H and 1I. The current allowed $E_{cat} = 4$ intra-frequency event triggers are a strict minimum for system operation, i.e. a maximum of 2 1G event trigger for Handover monitoring and one ISCP threshold for both 1H and 11 events. In anticipated Inter-cell or Intra-cell handover scenarios, the availability o additonal event triggers for example in conjunction with 1H and 1I periodic reporting is key to efficient system operation.						on't orting for vent G event- 1I ability of c			
	Missir CELL	ng requirem _FACH stat	ents on maxir e	num num	ber o	f TVM triggers	s (event- or pe	riodic) in	
Summary of chang	re: # <mark>AUE</mark> SFN r	is allowed a eporting on	n additonal 5 RACH is requ	0 ms per uested by	cell ir UTR	n RACH acces	ss delay in cas	e SFN-	
	In add suppo CELL	dition to P-C ort 1 TrCH B _DCH state	CPCH RSCP LER per TrCl	and TS I Hand 1 U	SCP IE tra	measurement	ts, a UE is req er measureme	uested to Int in	
	Numb from 4 purpo	er of allowe to 6 in ord se of inter-	d intra-freque er to account and intra-cell	ncy even for the po handover	t trigg ssibil scen	gers in CELL_ lity of periodic narios.	DCH state inc reporting for t	reased he	
	Suppo	ort of 2 TVN	triggers per	Transport	Cha	nnel in CELL_	FACH state.		

Consequences if #	Critical requirements on UE support of measurement reporting and capabilities for
not approved:	the event-triggered and periodic reporting criteria in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states either missing, incomplete or not feasible.
	Isolated Impact Analysis
	This CR contains corrections to existing requirements which are either partially missing or incomplete.
	Note that this CR does not affect Technical Specifications under the responsibility of other RAN WG's.

Clauses affected:	# New 5.7; 8.2; 8.3; 8.5							
Other specs affected:	# Other core specifications # X Test specifications TS34.122 O&M Specifications TS34.122							
Other comments:	ts: % No requirements and tests covering the corrected functionalities currently exist in TS34.122.							
	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR224r1 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR234r1 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0							

5.7 RACH reporting

5.7.1 Introduction

5.7.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The network may request the UE to report on RACH P-CCPCH RSCP for the serving cell and up to 6 strongest monitored set cells and SFN-SFN observed time difference between the serving cell and up to 6 different monitored set cells.

5.7.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Void

5.7.2 Requirements

5.7.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

If all of the following conditions are true, the UE is allowed to have an additional delay of N_{RACH} *50 ms in RACH transmission compared to the normal RACH transmission delay.

- SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement results are required to be reported on RACH
- The set of cells on which the SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement is to be reported has not changed since the previous RACH measurement report
- The UE has not measured the SFN-SFN observed time differences for the cells to be reported on RACH in the CELL_FACH state according to the requirements defined in Section 8.4.2.2

If at least one of the previous conditions is false, the UE shall be able to report the requested measurement results on RACH within a normal RACH transmission delay.

 $\underline{N_{RACH}}$ is the number of cells requiring SFN decoding prior to the reporting of SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement results on RACH.

5.7.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Void

8.2 Parallel-Measurements in CELL_DCH State with special requirements (3.84 Mcps TDD option)

8.2.1 Introduction

The purpose with this section is to ensure that all UE can handle a certain number of measurements in parallel. This section contains specific requirements for certain measurements beyond those specified in section 8.1. The measurements are defined in TS 25.225[14], the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302[15] and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331[16] and measurements reporting delays are specified in section 8.1. For the description of the iI dle intervals see TS 25.225, Annex Afor the purpose of measurements are described in [14].

8.2.2 Requirements

The requirements in section 9 are applicable for a UE performing measurements according to this section.

The UE shall be able to perform parallel measurements according to table 8.2.

In addition to the requirements in table 8.2, the <u>a</u> UE <u>in CELL_DCH</u> state shall in parallel, in state CELL_DCH, also be able to measure and report the quantities according to section 8.2<u>1</u>.

Measurement quantity	Number of parallel measurements possible to request from the UE	Note
Transport channel BLER	[1] per TrChTransport Channel	
UE transmitted power	[1] per UL timeslot	
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	<u>H1</u>	
UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UP	H1	Only applicable for UE with this capability

Table 8.2: Parallel measurement requirements

Editors Note: The presence of the measurements for location services needs to be revised.

8.3 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_DCH state (3.84 Mcps TDD option)

8.3.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

The UE can be requested to make measurements under different measurement identity numbers. With each identity number there may be associated multiple number of events. The purpose of this section is to set some limits on the number of different reporting criteria the UE may be requested to track in parallel.

8.3.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

The UE shall be able to support in parallel per category up to E_{cat} reporting criteria according to Table 8.63.

For the measurement categories: Intra-frequency, Inter frequency and Inter-RAT the UE need not support more than 14 reporting criteria in total. For the measurement categories Traffic volume and Quality measurements the UE need not support more than 16 reporting criteria in total.

For the measurement category Intra-frequency the UE shall support at least 2 reporting criteria for event type 1G and at least 4 reporting criteria for an arbitrary combination of event types 1H and 1I.

Table 8.63: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

|

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Intra-frequency	4 <u>6</u>	Applicable for periodic reporting or TDD events (1G-
		11).
Inter-frequency	6	Applicable for periodic reporting or Event 2A-2F
Inter-RAT	4	Only applicable for UE with this capability
UE internal measurements	8	
Traffic volume measurements	2 + (2 per	
	Transport Channel)	
Quality measurements	2 per Transport	
	Channel	
UP measurements	2	Only applicable for UE with this capability.

8.5 voidCapabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_FACH state (3.84 Mcps TDD option)

8.5.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

8.5.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

Table 8.9: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Traffic volume measurements	2 + (2 per Transport	
	Channel)	

8.5A Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_FACH state (1.28 Mcps option)

8.5A.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

8.5A.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

Table 8.9A: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Traffic volume measurements	[]	

R4-020980

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1										
CHANGE REQUEST										
ж	25.123	CR	234	ж rev	v 1	ж	Current vers	ion:	5.0.0	ж
For HELP on u	sina this fo	rm. see	bottom of t	nis page	or look	at th	e pop-up text	over tl	he ж svn	nbols.
		, 000								
Proposed change a	affects: ж	(U)5			Rad	IO AC	ccess Network	K	Core Ne	twork
<i>Title:</i> ℜ	Measurer periodic r option)	nent re eporting	porting and g criteria in g	capabiliti CELL_D	ies for t CH and	he si CEL	upport of ever L_FACH stat	nt-trigg es (3.8	ered and 4 Mcps	I TDD
Source: ೫	RAN WG	4								
Work item code: %	TEI						Date: ೫	17/5/	/2002	
Category: #	Α						Release: ¥	Rel-	5	
	Use <u>one</u> of F (cor A (con B (add C (fun D (edd Detailed ex be found in	the follo rection) respond dition of actional r torial mo planation 3GPP <u>T</u>	wing categor ls to a correc feature), nodification c odification) ns of the abo R 21.900.	ies: tion in an f feature) ve catego	earlier re ries can	eleas	Use <u>one</u> of 2 e) R96 R97 R98 R99 REL-4 REL-5	the follo (GSM I (Relea (Relea (Relea (Relea (Relea	owing rele Phase 2) se 1996) se 1997) se 1998) se 1999) se 4) se 5)	eases:
Reason for change	: ೫ <mark>Missi</mark> i	ng delar	v requireme	nts for R	ACH re	porti	ng in case SF	N-SFN	observe	ed time
neucon for enange	differe	ence is	to be report	ed in CE	LL_FAC	CH st	tate.			
	Requirements on parallel measurements in CELL_DCH state, such as TrCH BLER and UE transmitted power still in square brackets.									
Requirements on maximum number of intra-frequency reporting criteria don't allow simultaneous application of event- and periodic event triggered reporting for event types 1G, 1H and 1I. The current allowed $E_{cat} = 4$ intra-frequency event triggers are a strict minimum for system operation, i.e. a maximum of 2 1G event-trigger for Handover monitoring and one ISCP threshold for both 1H and 1I events. In anticipated Inter-cell or Intra-cell handover scenarios, the availability of additonal event triggers for example in conjunction with 1H and 1I periodic reporting is key to efficient system operation.										
	Missin CELL	ng requ _FACH	irements on state	maximu	im numl	ber o	of TVM triggers	s (ever	nt- or per	iodic) in
Summary of chang	e: ೫ <mark>A UE SFN ا</mark>	is allow eportin	red an addit g on RACH	onal 50 r is reque	ms per o sted by	cell in UTR	n RACH acces	ss dela	ay in case	e SFN-
	In add suppo CELL	dition to ort 1 Tr(_DCH s	P-CCPCH CH BLER pe state.	RSCP ar er TrCH a	nd TS IS and 1 U	SCP E tra	measuremen	ts, a U er mea	E is requ asureme	lested to ht in
	Numb from 4 purpo	per of al 4 to 6 in se of in	lowed intra- order to ac ter- and intr	frequenc count for a-cell ha	y event the posindover	t trigg ssibil scer	gers in CELL_ lity of periodic narios.	DCH s report	state incr ting for th	eased ne
	Supp	ort of 2	TVM trigger	<mark>s per Tra</mark>	ansport	Cha	nnel in CELL_	FACH	state.	

1					
Consequences if not approved:	Critical requirements on UE support of measurement reporting and capabilities for he event-triggered and periodic reporting criteria in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states either missing, incomplete or not feasible.				
	Isolated Impact Analysis				
	This CR contains corrections to existing requirements which are either partially missing or incomplete.				
	Note that this CR does not affect Technical Specifications under the responsibility of other RAN WG's.				
Clauses affected:	業 New 5.7; 8.2; 8.3; 8.5				
Other specs affected:	 Content of the specifications Test specifications 				

	- O&M Specifications
Other comments:	œ
Other comments.	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR224r1 cat. F to 25.123 v3.9.0, CR233r1 cat.
	A to 25.123 v4.4.0

5.7 RACH reporting

5.7.1 Introduction

5.7.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The network may request the UE to report on RACH P-CCPCH RSCP for the serving cell and up to 6 strongest monitored set cells and SFN-SFN observed time difference between the serving cell and up to 6 different monitored set cells.

5.7.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Void

5.7.2 Requirements

5.7.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

If all of the following conditions are true, the UE is allowed to have an additional delay of N_{RACH} *50 ms in RACH transmission compared to the normal RACH transmission delay.

- SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement results are required to be reported on RACH
- The set of cells on which the SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement is to be reported has not changed since the previous RACH measurement report
- The UE has not measured the SFN-SFN observed time differences for the cells to be reported on RACH in the CELL_FACH state according to the requirements defined in Section 8.4.2.2

If at least one of the previous conditions is false, the UE shall be able to report the requested measurement results on RACH within a normal RACH transmission delay.

 $\underline{N_{RACH}}$ is the number of cells requiring SFN decoding prior to the reporting of SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement results on RACH.

5.7.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Void

8.2 Parallel-Measurements in CELL_DCH State with special requirements (3.84 Mcps TDD option)

8.2.1 Introduction

The purpose with this section is to ensure that all UE can handle a certain number of measurements in parallel. This section contains specific requirements for certain measurements beyond those specified in section 8.1. The measurements are defined in TS 25.225[14], the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302[15] and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331[16] and measurements reporting delays are specified in section 8.1. For the description of the iI dle intervals see TS 25.225, Annex Afor the purpose of measurements are described in [14].

8.2.2 Requirements

The requirements in section 9 are applicable for a UE performing measurements according to this section.

The UE shall be able to perform parallel measurements according to table 8.2.

In addition to the requirements in table 8.2, the <u>a</u> UE <u>in CELL_DCH</u> state shall in parallel, in state CELL_DCH, also be able to measure and report the quantities according to section 8.2<u>1</u>.

Measurement quantity	Number of parallel measurements possible to request from the UE	Note
Transport channel BLER	[1] per TrChTransport Channel	
UE transmitted power	[1] per UL timeslot	
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	<u>H1</u>	
UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UP	H1	Only applicable for UE with this capability

Table 8.2: Parallel measurement requirements

Editors Note: The presence of the measurements for location services needs to be revised.

8.3 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_DCH state (3.84 Mcps TDD option)

8.3.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

The UE can be requested to make measurements under different measurement identity numbers. With each identity number there may be associated multiple number of events. The purpose of this section is to set some limits on the number of different reporting criteria the UE may be requested to track in parallel.

8.3.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

The UE shall be able to support in parallel per category up to E_{cat} reporting criteria according to Table 8.63.

For the measurement categories: Intra-frequency, Inter frequency and Inter-RAT the UE need not support more than 14 reporting criteria in total. For the measurement categories Traffic volume and Quality measurements the UE need not support more than 16 reporting criteria in total.

For the measurement category Intra-frequency the UE shall support at least 2 reporting criteria for event type 1G and at least 4 reporting criteria for an arbitrary combination of event types 1H and 1L.

Table 8.63: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

|

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Intra-frequency	4 <u>6</u>	Applicable for periodic reporting or TDD events (1G-
		11).
Inter-frequency	6	Applicable for periodic reporting or Event 2A-2F
Inter-RAT	4	Only applicable for UE with this capability
UE internal measurements	8	
Traffic volume measurements	2 + (2 per	
	Transport Channel)	
Quality measurements	2 per Transport	
	Channel	
UP measurements	2	Only applicable for UE with this capability.

8.5 voidCapabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_FACH state (3.84 Mcps TDD option)

8.5.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

8.5.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

Table 8.9: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Traffic volume measurements	2 + (2 per Transport	
	Channel)	

8.5A Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria in CELL_FACH state (1.28 Mcps option)

8.5A.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria.

8.5A.2 Requirements

In this section reporting criteria can be either event triggered reporting criteria or periodic reporting criteria.

Table 8.9A: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	Ecat	Note
Traffic volume measurements	[]	